## CHAPTER 7 <br> Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## List of Appendix Tables

Appendix Table 7-1 Public interest in selected issues: 1979-2016 ..... 7-3
Appendix Table 7-2 Public interest in selected issues, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-7
Appendix Table 7-3 Primary source of information about current news events, by respondent characteristic: 2016. ..... 7-11
Appendix Table 7-4 Primary source of information about science and technology, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-14
Appendix Table 7-5 Primary source respondents used to learn about specific scientific issues, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-17
Appendix Table 7-6 Public interest in selected issues: 1981-2016 ..... 7-20
Appendix Table 7-7 Visitors to informal science institutions: 2016 ..... 7-22
Appendix Table 7-8 Correct answers to trend factual knowledge of science questions, by respondent characteristic: 1992-2016 ..... 7-24
Appendix Table 7-9 Correct answers to factual knowledge questions in physical and biological sciences: 1985-2016 ..... 7-27
Appendix Table 7-10 Correct answers to factual knowledge questions in physical and biological sciences, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-29
Appendix Table 7-11 Correct answers to scientific process questions, by respondent characteristic: 2016. ..... 7-35
Appendix Table 7-12 Public assessment of astrology, by respondent characteristic: 1979-2016 ..... 7-38
Appendix Table 7-13 Understanding of the term "scientific study," by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-45
Appendix Table 7-14 Understanding of the term "scientific study": 1979-2016 ..... 7-47
Appendix Table 7-15 Public assessment of benefits and harms of scientific research, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-48
Appendix Table 7-16 Public assessment of benefits and harms of scientific research: 1979-2016 ..... 7-50
Appendix Table 7-17 Public assessment of whether science and technology result in more opportunities for the next generation, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-51
Appendix Table 7-18 Public assessment of whether science and technology result in more opportunities for the next generation: 1985-2016 ..... 7-53
Appendix Table 7-19 Public assessment of whether science makes life change too fast, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-54
Appendix Table 7-20 Public assessment of whether science makes life change too fast: 1979-2016 ..... 7-56
Appendix Table 7-21 Public opinion on whether the federal government should fund basic scientific research, by respondent characteristic: 2016 ..... 7-57
Appendix Table 7-22 Public opinion on whether the federal government should fund basic scientific research: 1985-2016 ..... 7-59
Appendix Table 7-23 Public assessment of spending, by policy area: 1983-2016 ..... 7-60

| Appendix Table 7-24 | Public assessment of spending on science, by respondent characteristic: 2016 $\qquad$ | 7-69 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Appendix Table 7-25 | Public assessment of spending on health, by respondent characteristic: 2016. $\qquad$ | 7-71 |
| Appendix Table 7-26 | Public assessment of spending on the environment, by respondent characteristic: 2016. | 7-73 |
| Appendix Table 7-27 | Public assessment of spending on space, by respondent characteristic: 2016. | 7-75 |
| Appendix Table 7-28 | Public confidence in institutional leaders, by type of institution: 1973-2016 $\qquad$ | 7-77 |
| Appendix Table 7-29 | Public confidence in science leaders, by respondent characteristic: 2016. | 7-81 |
| Appendix Table 7-30 | Public perception of scientists: 1983, 1985, 2001, 2012, 2016. | -83 |
| Appendix Table 7-31 | Public perception of scientists, by respondent characteristic: 2016 | 7-85 |
| Appendix Table 7-32 | Public assessment of the danger of river, lake, and stream pollution to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2000, 2010, 2016... | 7-87 |
| Appendix Table 7-33 | Public assessment of the danger of air pollution from industry to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2000, 2010, 2016 ..... | 7-91 |
| Appendix Table 7-34 | Public assessment of the danger of climate change to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2000, 2010, 2016 | 7-96 |
| Appendix Table 7-35 | Public assessment of the danger of nuclear power stations to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2010, 2016 ... | -101 |
| Appendix Table 7-36 | Public assessment of the danger of modifying genes of crops to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 2000, 2010, 2016. | 7-106 |
| Appendix Table 7-37 | Public assessment of the benefits and harms of nanotechnology, by respondent characteristic: 2006, 2008, 2010, 2016 | 7-111 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-1 囲

Public interest in selected issues: 1979-2016

| Issue | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1981(n= \\ 3,192) \end{array}$ | $1983 \text { ( } n=$ <br> 1,615) | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $1988 \text { ( } n=$ <br> $2,041)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $1995 \text { ( } n=$ $2,006)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $1999(n=$ $1,882)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $2010(n=$ <br> $1,461)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| New medical discoveries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | NA | NA | NA | 68 | 72 | 68 | 66 | 69 | 70 | 68 | 65 | 58 | 60 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| Moderately <br> interested | NA | NA | NA | 29 | 25 | 29 | 31 | 27 | 26 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 35 |
| Not at all interested | NA | NA | NA | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | NA | NA | NA | 0 | * | 0 | * | * | * | * | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| Local school issues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | 38 | 46 | 46 | 47 | 51 | 50 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 54 | 59 | 46 | 54 | 51 | 50 | 44 |
| Moderately <br> interested | 37 | 36 | 36 | 39 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 31 | 30 | 34 | 31 | 40 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 43 |
| Not at all interested | 25 | 18 | 18 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | * | * | * | * | * | 0 | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| Environmental pollution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 64 | 59 | 52 | 52 | 51 | 48 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 43 | 42 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Issue | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1981(n= \\ 3,192) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,461) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Moderately interested | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 31 | 36 | 41 | 40 | 41 | 43 | 42 | 46 | 45 | 47 | 48 |
| Not at all interested | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 5 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | * | * | * | * | * | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| Use of new inventions and technologies |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | 33 | 33 | 42 | 39 | 40 | 39 | 37 | 43 | 47 | 41 | 42 | 40 | 40 | 42 | 43 | 42 |
| Moderately interested | 51 | 51 | 45 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 53 | 46 | 43 | 48 | 47 | 46 | 48 | 46 | 45 | 46 |
| Not at all interested | 15 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | 1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1 | * | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| New scientific discoveries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | 36 | 37 | 48 | 44 | 43 | 39 | 36 | 44 | 49 | 45 | 47 | 38 | 41 | 40 | 41 | 42 |
| Moderately interested | 49 | 45 | 41 | 43 | 46 | 49 | 49 | 45 | 42 | 43 | 45 | 47 | 50 | 45 | 46 | 42 |
| Not at all interested | 15 | 17 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 8 | 15 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 15 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | 1 | * | * | * | 0 | 0 | * | * | * | 1 | * | * | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| Economic issues and business conditions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | 35 | 52 | 57 | 48 | 48 | 51 | 56 | 47 | 47 | 42 | 45 | 46 | 44 | 49 | 43 | 39 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Issue | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1981(n= \\ 3,192) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1.986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,461) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Moderately <br> interested | 48 | 37 | 33 | 41 | 42 | 40 | 36 | 42 | 42 | 45 | 45 | 43 | 45 | 40 | 44 | 46 |
| Not at all interested | 17 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 14 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | 1 | * | 1 | * | * | * | * | 0 | * | * | * | * | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| Military and defense policy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | NA | NA | 43 | 47 | 47 | 55 | 47 | 37 | 35 | 42 | 38 | 38 | 37 | 37 | 35 | 34 |
| Moderately interested | NA | NA | 42 | 42 | 42 | 35 | 43 | 46 | 48 | 44 | 44 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 50 | 49 |
| Not at all interested | NA | NA | 15 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 17 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | NA | NA | 1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1 | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| Space exploration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | NA | 25 | 27 | 29 | 34 | 26 | 22 | 25 | 32 | 28 | 26 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 24 |
| Moderately <br> interested | NA | 43 | 45 | 46 | 44 | 48 | 50 | 49 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 45 | 49 | 44 | 45 | 44 |
| Not at all interested | NA | 31 | 28 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 28 | 26 | 22 | 25 | 27 | 34 | 27 | 32 | 31 | 31 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | NA | * | * | 0 | 1 | 0 | * | * | 1 | 1 | * | * | 1 | 1 | * | * |
| International and foreign policy issues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | 22 | 35 | 30 | 33 | 33 | 48 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 30 | 28 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 23 | 21 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Issue | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1981(n= \\ 3,192) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,461) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Moderately interested | 53 | 47 | 47 | 51 | 50 | 39 | 47 | 53 | 50 | 47 | 49 | 48 | 48 | 47 | 48 | 49 |
| Not at all interested | 24 | 18 | 22 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 15 | 26 | 28 | 23 | 22 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 29 | 29 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | 1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | * |
| Agricultural and farm issues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very interested | 23 | 24 | NA | 30 | 40 | 24 | NA | 21 | 24 | 22 | 29 | 22 | 25 | 22 | 24 | 21 |
| Moderately interested | 49 | 47 | NA | 48 | 45 | 48 | NA | 53 | 50 | 50 | 46 | 52 | 55 | 49 | 50 | 48 |
| Not at all interested | 28 | 29 | NA | 22 | 15 | 28 | NA | 26 | 26 | 28 | 25 | 26 | 20 | 28 | 26 | 30 |
| Don't know or refused to answer | * | * | NA | * | 0 | 0 | NA | 1 | * | * | * | * | 1 | 1 | * | 1 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded. $\mathrm{NA}=$ not available; question was not asked.


## Note(s)

 all interested. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

 (2008-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## - Nationa Science Board | Science \& Engineering Indicators 2018

## 

## Mempoxneliz il

Public interest in selected issues, by respondent characteristic: 2016

|  | New medical discoveres |  |  | Local school issues |  |  | Economici isues/ business conditions |  |  | Environmental polution |  |  | Use of new inventions/ technologies |  |  | New scientific discoveres |  |  | Military deferse policy |  |  | Agriculurul farm issues |  |  | Space exploration |  |  | Interational forien polici issues |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Charaterisic | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at al } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | Not at all <br> interested | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | Not at all <br> interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { ver } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Notat all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Notatall } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ |
| All aduls (n=1,300) | ${ }_{60}$ | ${ }_{35}$ | 5 | 44 | ${ }_{4}$ | 13 | ${ }^{39}$ | ${ }^{46}$ | 14 | 42 | ${ }_{48}$ | 10 | 42 | ${ }_{46}$ | 12 | ${ }_{4}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | 15 | ${ }_{34}$ | 49 | 17 | 21 | 48 | ${ }^{30}$ | ${ }^{24}$ | 44 | ${ }^{31}$ | 21 | 49 | 29 |
| sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male (n $n$ 571) | ${ }_{55}$ | ${ }^{39}$ | 5 | ${ }^{37}$ | ${ }_{48}$ | 14 | ${ }_{46}$ | 44 | 10 | ${ }_{4} 5$ | ${ }_{4} 5$ | 10 | ${ }_{53}$ | ${ }^{37}$ | 9 | ${ }^{47}$ | ${ }^{39}$ | ${ }^{13}$ | 44 | ${ }_{4} 3$ | 12 | ${ }^{25}$ | ${ }^{47}$ | 27 | ${ }_{3}$ | 44 | 22 | 29 | 49 | 21 |
| Femal ( $n=819$ ) | ${ }^{63}$ | ${ }^{32}$ | 4 | 49 | ${ }^{39}$ | 11 | ${ }^{34}$ | ${ }_{48}$ | 18 | 40 | ${ }^{50}$ | 9 | ${ }_{3}$ | 52 | 14 | ${ }_{38}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | 17 | ${ }^{27}$ | ${ }_{5}$ | 20 | 19 | ${ }^{49}$ | ${ }^{32}$ | 18 | 44 | ${ }_{38}$ | 16 | ${ }^{48}$ | ${ }_{6}$ |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high <br> school diploma <br> ( $n=169$ ) | 60 | ${ }^{32}$ | 9 | 47 | 39 | 15 | 29 | 42 | 29 | 48 | 39 | 13 | ${ }^{34}$ | 45 | ${ }^{21}$ | ${ }_{3}$ | 42 | 25 | ${ }^{37}$ | ${ }^{47}$ | 16 | ${ }_{3}$ | ${ }_{3}$ | ${ }^{32}$ | 20 | ${ }^{38}$ | ${ }^{41}$ | 13 | ${ }^{33}$ | ${ }_{53}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { High school } \\ & \text { diploma ( } n= \end{aligned}$ 415) | 60 | ${ }^{34}$ | 5 | ${ }^{41}$ | ${ }^{44}$ | 14 | 33 | 51 | 16 | 40 | 48 | 12 | ${ }^{41}$ | 43 | 17 | ${ }^{38}$ | 42 | 20 | ${ }^{34}$ | 49 | 17 | 22 | 52 | 25 | ${ }^{21}$ | ${ }^{42}$ | ${ }^{36}$ | 14 | 52 | ${ }^{34}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Some college ( } n \\ & =388 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 63 | ${ }^{3}$ | 4 | ${ }^{46}$ | 45 | 9 | 42 | ${ }^{44}$ | 13 | 41 | 51 | 8 | ${ }^{46}$ | 44 | 10 | ${ }^{47}$ | 40 | ${ }^{13}$ | ${ }_{3}$ | ${ }_{51}$ | 16 | ${ }^{23}$ | ${ }^{48}$ | 29 | 27 | ${ }^{43}$ | 29 | 24 | ${ }^{47}$ | 28 |
| Bachelor's <br> degree ( $n=263$ ) | ${ }_{58}$ | ${ }^{39}$ | 2 | 44 | ${ }^{43}$ | 13 | 49 | ${ }_{4}$ | 9 | 41 | 51 | ${ }^{8}$ | 44 | 50 | 5 | ${ }^{46}$ | 44 | 9 | ${ }_{3}$ | ${ }_{50}$ | 18 | 16 | ${ }_{50}$ | ${ }_{3}$ | ${ }_{30}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | ${ }^{24}$ | 26 | ${ }_{54}$ | 20 |
| Graduate or <br> professional <br> degree $(n=151)$ | 55 | ${ }^{41}$ | 4 | ${ }^{42}$ | ${ }^{4}$ | 15 | 45 | 49 | 6 | 48 | 46 | 7 | ${ }^{36}$ | 57 | 7 | 44 | 49 | 7 | ${ }_{3}$ | 47 | 18 | 12 | 51 | ${ }^{37}$ | 20 | 60 | ${ }^{20}$ | ${ }_{3}$ | ${ }_{53}$ | 9 |


| Charaterisicic | New medical discoveries |  |  | Local school issues |  |  | Economici isues/ business conditions |  |  | Envirommental polution |  |  | Use of neevinventions/ technologies |  |  | New stientific discoveries |  |  | Militay/d deferse policy |  |  | Agricutural farm issues |  |  | Space exploration |  |  | Intermationa/f foreig poliy isues |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { ven } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Notalall } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { ven } \\ \text { interesed } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Notatal } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | Not at all interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not ot at al } \\ \text { intereseded } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { ver } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Moderately interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ |
| Science and mathematis education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\operatorname{Low}(n=776)$ | ${ }_{6}$ | ${ }_{34}$ | 6 | 44 | ${ }_{4} 3$ | 12 | ${ }^{36}$ | 47 | 17 | 41 | ${ }_{48}$ | 10 | 40 | ${ }^{44}$ | 15 | ${ }_{38}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | 19 | ${ }_{36}$ | 47 | 17 | 22 | 47 | ${ }_{30}$ | 21 | ${ }^{43}$ | ${ }^{35}$ | 17 | 48 | ${ }^{35}$ |
| Midale $n=262)$ | ${ }_{59}$ | ${ }^{37}$ | 4 | ${ }^{47}$ | ${ }^{41}$ | 11 | 44 | ${ }^{4}$ | 13 | ${ }^{4}$ | ${ }^{48}$ | 9 | 41 | ${ }^{47}$ | 11 | 42 | ${ }^{45}$ | 14 | 30 | 51 | 18 | 23 | ${ }^{46}$ | 31 | 29 | 40 | 31 | 29 | 44 | 27 |
| High $(n=275)$ | ${ }^{61}$ | ${ }_{36}$ | 3 | ${ }_{40}$ | ${ }_{46}$ | 14 | 44 | ${ }_{48}$ | 8 | ${ }_{4}$ | ${ }_{48}$ | 9 | 49 | 48 | ${ }^{3}$ | 55 | ${ }_{39}$ | 5 | 32 | 52 | ${ }^{16}$ | 18 | 52 | ${ }_{30}$ | 32 | 50 | 19 | ${ }^{30}$ | 57 | 13 |
| Family income (quartie) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Botoon (n=336) | ${ }_{61}$ | ${ }_{31}$ | 8 | 44 | ${ }^{39}$ | 17 | 32 | ${ }^{43}$ | ${ }^{25}$ | 49 | ${ }^{39}$ | 12 | ${ }^{47}$ | ${ }^{36}$ | 16 | ${ }_{46}$ | ${ }^{34}$ | 20 | ${ }^{36}$ | 44 | 20 | ${ }_{31}$ | ${ }_{40}$ | 29 | 29 | ${ }_{36}$ | ${ }^{34}$ | 17 | ${ }_{4} 3$ | 40 |
| Third ( $n=281$ ) | ${ }_{64}$ | ${ }^{31}$ | 5 | ${ }_{48}$ | 42 | 10 | 35 | 49 | 16 | 42 | 48 | 11 | 39 | 48 | 13 | 40 | ${ }^{43}$ | 17 | 32 | ${ }_{50}$ | 18 | 21 | 51 | 28 | 23 | ${ }^{43}$ | 34 | 18 | 51 | ${ }^{31}$ |
| Second ( $n=324$ ) | ${ }_{6}$ | ${ }^{30}$ | 4 | ${ }_{45}$ | 44 | 11 | 42 | 44 | 14 | ${ }^{4}$ | 47 | 10 | ${ }^{39}$ | 51 | 9 | 44 | 44 | 13 | ${ }^{33}$ | 51 | 17 | 22 | ${ }_{50}$ | 28 | ${ }^{21}$ | ${ }^{47}$ | 32 | 22 | 50 | 27 |
| Top (n=318) | ${ }_{55}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | 2 | ${ }_{41}$ | ${ }_{4} 8$ | 11 | 48 | 47 | 6 | 40 | 54 | ${ }^{6}$ | ${ }^{41}$ | 49 | 9 | ${ }^{4}$ | ${ }^{47}$ | 10 | 35 | ${ }_{53}$ | 12 | 14 | 52 | ${ }^{4}$ | 24 | 51 | 25 | 28 | 55 | 17 |
| Age vears ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-24(n=115) | ${ }_{65}$ | ${ }^{31}$ | 4 | ${ }_{35}$ | 54 | 11 | ${ }_{36}$ | 42 | 21 | ${ }_{50}$ | 44 | 6 | ${ }_{53}$ | ${ }^{34}$ | 12 | 52 | ${ }^{31}$ | 16 | ${ }^{31}$ | 44 | 25 | 21 | ${ }_{3}$ | ${ }_{4} 4$ | 40 | ${ }^{34}$ | 26 | 12 | 44 | 44 |
| 25-34(n= 269$)$ | ${ }_{61}$ | ${ }_{36}$ | 2 | ${ }_{50}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | 9 | ${ }^{34}$ | 52 | 14 | 38 | ${ }_{55}$ | 7 | ${ }^{48}$ | ${ }^{43}$ | 9 | ${ }^{48}$ | ${ }^{42}$ | 10 | ${ }^{23}$ | ${ }^{58}$ | 19 | ${ }^{23}$ | ${ }^{45}$ | ${ }^{31}$ | ${ }^{31}$ | 40 | 28 | 16 | 49 | 34 |
| 35-44( $n=206)$ | 59 | ${ }_{3}$ | 6 | 57 | ${ }_{31}$ | 12 | ${ }_{38}$ | ${ }_{4}{ }^{2}$ | 19 | ${ }_{3}$ | 53 | 14 | 32 | ${ }_{5}$ | 13 | ${ }_{38}$ | ${ }_{42}$ | 20 | 28 | ${ }_{50}$ | 22 | 22 | 51 | 27 | 22 | ${ }^{43}$ | 35 | 16 | 50 | 34 |
| 45-54(n= 223$)$ | 51 | 42 | 6 | 44 | ${ }^{41}$ | 14 | 44 | ${ }_{4} 5$ | 10 | 39 | 47 | 13 | 41 | 48 | 10 | 40 | ${ }_{4}$ | 14 | 35 | 51 | 13 | 20 | 47 | 32 | 16 | 50 | 32 | 25 | 48 | 26 |
| 55-64(n= 264) | ${ }^{61}$ | ${ }^{34}$ | 5 | ${ }_{40}$ | ${ }_{4} 6$ | 14 | ${ }^{43}$ | 46 | 11 | 47 | ${ }^{46}$ | 7 | 44 | 45 | 11 | 38 | ${ }^{49}$ | ${ }^{13}$ | ${ }^{41}$ | ${ }^{49}$ | 10 | 22 | ${ }_{56}$ | 22 | 19 | ${ }^{47}$ | 34 | 28 | ${ }^{46}$ | ${ }^{26}$ |
| $65 \text { or older }(n=$ 310) | ${ }^{64}$ | ${ }^{30}$ | 5 | ${ }^{36}$ | ${ }^{47}$ | 16 | 40 | 44 | 15 | 49 | 40 | 10 | ${ }^{35}$ | 48 | 16 | 39 | ${ }^{41}$ | 19 | 44 | 40 | 15 | ${ }^{21}$ | 51 | 28 | ${ }^{22}$ | 49 | 29 | 28 | 53 | 19 |
| Trend factual knowedge e fscience scale (quartie) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 

## Cmwrizi I Science and Technolog: Public Atitudes and Understanding

| Charatersisic | New medical liscoveries |  |  | Local school issues |  |  | Economici isues/ business conditions |  |  | Environmental polution |  |  | Use of new inventionst technologies |  |  | New scientific discoveres |  |  | Millary/defense policy |  |  | Agriculurall farm issues |  |  | Space exploration |  |  | International freieig policy issues |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Moderatele } \\ \text { interesed } \end{gathered}$ | Not at all | $\begin{gathered} \text { ver } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Moderatery } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Moderatery } \\ \text { intereseded } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not a tal } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately interested | Not at all | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Moderately } \\ \text { intereseded } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Not at all } \\ & \text { interested } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | Moderately <br> interested | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { very } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Moderately } \\ \text { intereseded } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not at all } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Moderately } \\ \text { interested } \end{gathered}$ | Not at all interested | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Very } \\ \text { interested } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Moderately } \\ \text { interesed } \end{gathered}$ | Not at all |
| Botoon ( $n=250)$ | 62 | 27 | 9 | 50 | ${ }_{3}$ | 13 | ${ }^{35}$ | ${ }^{41}$ | 22 | ${ }^{43}$ | 41 | 15 | ${ }^{35}$ | 41 | 22 | 31 | 41 | 26 | ${ }^{36}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | 20 | 24 | 41 | 33 | 14 | 40 | 45 | 12 | 36 | 51 |
| Third (n= 387 ) | 60 | ${ }^{36}$ | 4 | 45 | ${ }^{43}$ | 12 | ${ }^{38}$ | 49 | 13 | 40 | 51 | 9 | ${ }^{33}$ | 52 | 14 | ${ }^{34}$ | 47 | 19 | ${ }^{36}$ | ${ }^{47}$ | 17 | 22 | 51 | 27 | 15 | 44 | 40 | 17 | 48 | ${ }^{35}$ |
| Second ( $n=437)$ | ${ }^{62}$ | ${ }^{36}$ | 3 | 44 | ${ }^{43}$ | 13 | ${ }^{37}$ | ${ }^{46}$ | 17 | 42 | 49 | 9 | 44 | ${ }^{47}$ | 9 | ${ }^{44}$ | ${ }^{45}$ | 11 | ${ }^{31}$ | ${ }^{53}$ | 15 | 22 | ${ }^{48}$ | 29 | 26 | ${ }^{47}$ | 27 | 22 | 53 |  |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | ${ }_{56}$ | 39 | 4 | 39 | 49 | 12 | ${ }^{46}$ | 47 | 7 | ${ }_{4} 6$ | 47 | 8 | 53 | 40 | 6 | 58 | 34 | 8 | ${ }^{34}$ | 50 | ${ }^{16}$ | 18 | 50 | ${ }^{32}$ | 42 | 44 | 5 | ${ }^{34}$ | 54 |  |


Categries do not add tot total n because "dont kt know" responses and refissals to to respond are not shown
Note(s)


The center of fthe Earth is very hot. (True
Ifradioctivity is man-made. (False)

Sers work by focusing sound waves. (False)
Iectrons are smalertrana atoms. (True)

- Antibiotics skill viruses as well as bacteria. (False)
-The continents on which we Iive have been moving their rocations for milions of years and will continue to move it the future. (True)
Does the Earth go around the Sun, or or coes the Sun go around d the Eerth? (Earth hround Sur)
How Iong does it take for the Earth to go a round the Sun?(One year) Asked only if the respondent answered correctly that the Earth goes around the Sun.)
Source(s)
Norc at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).


## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-3 曲

Primary source of information about current news events, by respondent characteristic: 2016

| (Percent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Newspaper | Magazine | Internet | Book or other print | Television | Radio | Government agency | Family | Friend or colleague | Other | Don't know |
| All adults ( $n=1,390$ ) | 7 | * | 45 | * | 37 | 4 | * | 2 | 2 | 1 | * |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=571$ ) | 7 | * | 49 | * | 35 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | * |
| Female ( $n=819$ ) | 7 | 1 | 42 | * | 40 | 4 | * | 4 | 1 | 1 | * |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma ( $n$ = 169) | 4 | * | 17 | 1 | 71 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| High school diploma ( $n=415$ ) | 8 | 0 | 39 | 0 | 42 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | * |
| Some college ( $n=388$ ) | 5 | 0 | 54 | 1 | 30 | 4 | * | 2 | 3 | 1 | * |
| Bachelor's degree ( $n=263$ ) | 8 | 1 | 56 | 0 | 26 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=151)$ | 13 | 2 | 54 | 0 | 26 | 4 | 0 | * | * | 0 | 0 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low ( $n=776$ ) | 7 | * | 34 | * | 48 | 4 | * | 3 | 2 | 1 | * |
| Middle ( $n=262$ ) | 7 | 1 | 58 | 0 | 24 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| High ( $n=275$ ) | 7 | * | 65 | * | 19 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Newspaper | Magazine | Internet | Book or other print | Television | Radio | Government agency | Family | Friend or colleague | Other | Don't know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 5 | 1 | 40 | 0 | 44 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Third ( $n=281$ ) | 6 | * | 39 | 1 | 44 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Second ( $n=324$ ) | 5 | * | 47 | 0 | 38 | 3 | * | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Top ( $n=318$ ) | 10 | 1 | 54 | * | 26 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 1 | * | 0 |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $18-24(n=115)$ | 1 | 0 | 74 | 1 | 13 | * | 0 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| 25-34 ( $n=269$ ) | 2 | 0 | 72 | * | 17 | 3 | * | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 35-44 ( $n=206$ ) | 5 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 28 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 45-54 ( $n=223$ ) | 5 | 1 | 43 | 0 | 36 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 55-64 ( $n=264$ ) | 8 | 1 | 23 | * | 58 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | * |
| 65 or older ( $n=310$ ) | 19 | 1 | 13 | * | 62 | 4 | 0 | * | 1 | * | 1 |
| Verbal ability ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $0-4(n=276)$ | 7 | 1 | 33 | * | 49 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| $5(n=256)$ | 5 | 0 | 47 | 1 | 39 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 1 | * | 0 |
| $6(n=317)$ | 6 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 37 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 1 | * |
| $7(n=256)$ | 6 | 0 | 51 | * | 33 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| $8-10(n=285)$ | 12 | 1 | 50 | 0 | 28 | 5 | * | 1 | 2 | * | 0 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Newspaper | Magazine | Internet | Book or other <br> print | Television | Radio | Government <br> agency | Family | Friend or <br> colleague | Other <br> know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {d }}$

| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 7 | 1 | 26 | * | 54 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 10 | * | 39 | 0 | 41 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 6 | * | 48 | * | 38 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 6 | 1 | 63 | * | 21 | 6 | * | 1 | 2 | * | 0 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{a}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
b Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{c}$ Measure is based on correct responses to a 10-item, multiple-choice test of vocabulary knowledge completed by 1,390 survey respondents. Categories represent the number of correct responses.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to We are interested in how people get information about events in the news. Where do you get most of your information about current news events? Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

APPENDIXTABLE 7-4 曲
Primary source of information about science and technology, by respondent characteristic: 2016

| (Percent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Newspaper | Magazine | Internet | Book or other print | Television | Radio | Government agency | Family | Friend or colleague | Library | Don't know |
| All adults ( $n=1,390$ ) | 4 | 6 | 55 | 3 | 24 | 2 | * | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=571$ ) | 4 | 6 | 59 | 3 | 23 | 2 | * | 2 | 1 | * | 1 |
| Female ( $n=819$ ) | 4 | 6 | 52 | 3 | 25 | 2 | * | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma $(n=169)$ | 4 | 5 | 24 | 4 | 51 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| High school diploma ( $n=415$ ) | 4 | 5 | 51 | 3 | 29 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 1 | * |
| Some college ( $n=388$ ) | 3 | 6 | 63 | 3 | 18 | 2 | * | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bachelor's degree ( $n=263$ ) | 5 | 6 | 67 | 2 | 13 | 3 | * | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=151$ ) | 5 | 8 | 61 | 4 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low ( $n=776$ ) | 5 | 5 | 45 | 3 | 34 | 2 | * | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Middle ( $n=262$ ) | 3 | 6 | 67 | 3 | 13 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| High ( $n=275$ ) | 5 | 7 | 73 | 2 | 6 | 3 | * | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Newspaper | Magazine | Internet | Book or other print | Television | Radio | Government agency | Family | Friend or colleague | Library | Don't know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 2 | 5 | 44 | 4 | 33 | 3 | * | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Third ( $n=281$ ) | 4 | 5 | 50 | 2 | 32 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 | * | 0 |
| Second ( $n=324$ ) | 3 | 7 | 57 | 3 | 23 | 2 | * | 3 | 2 | * | 0 |
| Top ( $n=318$ ) | 6 | 6 | 69 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | * |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $18-24(n=115)$ | 0 | 1 | 81 | 3 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25-34 ( $n=269$ ) | 2 | 3 | 73 | * | 12 | 1 | * | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 35-44 ( $n=206$ ) | 1 | 3 | 69 | 2 | 19 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | * | * |
| 45-54 ( $n=223$ ) | 2 | 8 | 53 | 3 | 28 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | * | 1 |
| 55-64 ( $n=264$ ) | 4 | 8 | 46 | 4 | 31 | 2 | * | 3 | 1 | * | * |
| 65 or older ( $n=310$ ) | 13 | 9 | 19 | 6 | 40 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 3 | 4 | 36 | 2 | 41 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 6 | 6 | 49 | 4 | 29 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | * |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 4 | 5 | 60 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 3 | 6 | 70 | 2 | 12 | 4 | * | 1 | 1 | * | 0 |
| * $=<0.5 \%$ responded. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding
a For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

Responses to We are interested in how people get information about science and technology. Where do you get most of your information about science and technology? Percentages may not add to 100\% because of rounding.

## source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-5 曲

Primary source respondents used to learn about specific scientific issues, by respondent characteristic: 2016

| (Percent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Newspaper | Magazine | Internet | Book or other print | Television | Radio | Government agency | Family | Friend or colleague | Library | Don't know |
| All adults ( $n=1,390$ ) | 3 | 3 | 69 | 7 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=571$ ) | 2 | 3 | 72 | 6 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | * | 1 |
| Female ( $n=819$ ) | 3 | 3 | 67 | 7 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma $(n=169)$ | 6 | 2 | 44 | 6 | 28 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| High school diploma ( $n=415$ ) | 4 | 3 | 64 | 7 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | * | 1 |
| Some college ( $n=388$ ) | 1 | 3 | 75 | 6 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 2 | * | 1 | 1 |
| Bachelor's degree ( $n=263$ ) | 2 | 3 | 82 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | * | 0 | * |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=151$ ) | 4 | 4 | 74 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 1 | * | 0 | * | 0 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low ( $n=776$ ) | 4 | 4 | 61 | 7 | 17 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Middle ( $n=262$ ) | 2 | 1 | 81 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | * | 0 |
| High ( $n=275$ ) | 2 | 4 | 81 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 1 | * | * | * | 0 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Newspaper | Magazine | Internet | Book or other print | Television | Radio | Government agency | Family | Friend or colleague | Library | Don't know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 4 | 3 | 55 | 6 | 21 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Third ( $n=281$ ) | 4 | 2 | 70 | 7 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 2 | * | 1 | 0 |
| Second ( $n=324$ ) | 2 | 4 | 73 | 7 | 10 | * | 2 | 1 | * | * | 0 |
| Top ( $n=318$ ) | 1 | 2 | 82 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | * |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $18-24(n=115)$ | 0 | 4 | 83 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 25-34 ( $n=269$ ) | 1 | 3 | 81 | 8 | 5 | 0 | * | 1 | * | 1 | 0 |
| 35-44 ( $n=206$ ) | 2 | 2 | 79 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 45-54 ( $n=223$ ) | 2 | 4 | 74 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 55-64 ( $n=264$ ) | 2 | 3 | 61 | 6 | 20 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 65 or older ( $n=310$ ) | 9 | 3 | 44 | 10 | 24 | 2 | 3 | 2 | * | 1 | 4 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 4 | 2 | 47 | 7 | 26 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | * | 4 |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 5 | 4 | 67 | 6 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 2 | 3 | 73 | 9 | 7 | * | 2 | 2 | * | 1 | 1 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 1 | 3 | 83 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 1 | * | 1 | * | 0 |
| * $=<0.5 \%$ responded. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

Responses to If you wanted to learn about scientific issues such as global warming or biotechnology, where would you get information? Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-6 曲

Public interest in selected issues: 1981-2016

## (Percent)



Informal science institution

| Zoo or aquarium | 64 | 49 | 48 | 51 | 51 | 54 | 52 | 51 | 51 | 58 | 52 | 47 | 48 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Natural history museum | 37 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 29 | 30 | 27 | 30 | 28 | 28 | 30 |
| Science or technology museum | 39 | 26 | 24 | 26 | 25 | 21 | 28 | 27 | 30 | 30 | 27 | 25 | 26 |
| Any informal <br> science <br> institution ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 72 | 61 | 58 | 59 | 59 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 61 | 66 | 61 | 58 | 58 |
| Public library | NA | NA | 67 | 68 | 65 | 69 | 69 | 70 | 72 | 75 | 64 | 60 | NA |
| Art museum | 43 | 32 | 31 | 33 | 31 | 29 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 33 | NA |

NA = not available; question was not asked.
a Visited zoo or aquarium, natural history museum, or science or technology museum at least once.

## Note(s)

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

Responses to I am going to read you a short list of places and ask you to tell me how many times you visited each type of place during the last year, that is, the last 12 months. Percentages indicate individuals who visited an institution at least once. Percentages are based on total in the sample, including those who responded "don't know" or refused to respond.

## Source(s)

National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1981-2001); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2008-16).

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-7 畕

Visitors to informal science institutions: 2016


## Formal education

| Less than high school diploma ( $n$ = 169) | 41 | 20 | 13 | 45 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High school diploma ( $n=415$ ) | 44 | 23 | 18 | 53 |
| Some college ( $n=388$ ) | 52 | 31 | 30 | 62 |
| Bachelor's degree ( $n=263$ ) | 49 | 37 | 37 | 64 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=151)$ | 51 | 46 | 36 | 70 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 41 | 24 | 18 | 51 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 54 | 31 | 29 | 66 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 61 | 43 | 47 | 74 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{c}$

| Bottom $(n=336)$ | 35 | 18 | 16 | 43 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 49 | 26 | 18 | 58 |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 54 | 30 | 27 | 65 |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 55 | 42 | 42 | 71 |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {c }}$

| $18-24(n=115)$ | 60 | 32 | 36 | 68 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=269)$ | 62 | 33 | 31 | 71 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Informal science institution |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Zoo or <br> aquarium | Natural history <br> museum | Science or technology <br> museum | Any informal <br> science institutiona |
|  | 63 | 36 | 33 | 73 |
| $45-54(n=223)$ | 44 | 30 | 25 | 58 |
| $55-64(n=264)$ | 39 | 27 | 22 | 51 |
| 65 or older $(n=310)$ | 25 | 22 | 14 | 35 |

Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {d }}$

| Bottom $(n=250)$ | 41 | 24 | 15 | 45 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=387)$ | 42 | 23 | 18 | 50 |
| Second $(n=437)$ | 50 | 32 | 30 | 62 |
| Top $(n=316)$ | 56 | 39 | 39 | 73 |

a Visited zoo or aquarium, natural history museum, or science or technology museum at least once.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
c Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

Responses to I am going to read you a short list of places and ask you to tell me how many times you visited each type of place during the last year, that is, the last 12 months. Percentages indicate individuals who visited an institution at least once. Percentages are based on the $n$ in each row, including those who responded "don't know" or refused to respond.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-8 曲

Correct answers to trend factual knowledge of science questions, by respondent characteristic: 1992-2016

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,932) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All adults | 59 | 60 | 60 | 61 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 63 | 65 | 65 | 63 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 64 | 65 | 66 | 66 | 69 | 69 | 68 | 67 | 70 | 69 | 67 |
| Female | 55 | 55 | 55 | 57 | 59 | 60 | 60 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 60 |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma | 44 | 44 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 45 | 47 | 43 |
| High school diploma | 59 | 59 | 60 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 63 | 60 | 62 | 62 | 61 |
| Bachelor's degree | 73 | 68 | 75 | 77 | 80 | 74 | 77 | 78 | 78 | 77 | 74 |
| Graduate or professional degree | 80 | 77 | 80 | 83 | 80 | 82 | 81 | 80 | 81 | 81 | 75 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low | 52 | 52 | 51 | 53 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 55 |
| Middle | 66 | 68 | 66 | 71 | 72 | 69 | 70 | 68 | 70 | 72 | 70 |
| High | 79 | 80 | 83 | 82 | 84 | 82 | 82 | 83 | 83 | 82 | 80 |

[^0]
## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,932) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bottom | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 56 | 56 | 54 | 55 | 54 | 57 |
| Third | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 65 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 62 | 58 |
| Second | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 67 | 64 |
| Top | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 71 | 74 | 73 | 76 | 76 | 73 |
| Age (years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 | 59 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 68 | 67 | 64 | 67 | 61 | 61 |
| 25-34 | 64 | 64 | 63 | 65 | 68 | 64 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 66 | 67 |
| 35-44 | 65 | 64 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 67 | 63 | 63 | 67 | 65 | 64 |
| 45-54 | 61 | 62 | 61 | 64 | 68 | 68 | 67 | 65 | 64 | 67 | 65 |
| 55-64 | 53 | 51 | 57 | 58 | 61 | 64 | 65 | 63 | 64 | 68 | 62 |
| 65 or older | 47 | 47 | 45 | 46 | 49 | 53 | 54 | 54 | 61 | 59 | 55 |
| Verbal ability ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-4 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 48 | 47 | 46 | 46 | 50 | 46 |
| 5 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 60 | 58 | 55 | 59 | 61 | 57 |
| 6 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 66 | 63 | 63 | 66 | 65 | 62 |
| 7 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 70 | 73 | 67 | 73 | 70 | 68 |
| 8-10 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 77 | 80 | 80 | 81 | 80 | 79 |

NA = not available; question was not asked.

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Measure is based on correct responses to a 10-item, multiple-choice test of vocabulary knowledge. Categories represent the number of correct responses.

## Note(s)

See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Source(s)

National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1992-2001); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2006-16).

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-9 曲

## Correct answers to factual knowledge questions in physical and biological sciences: 1985-2016

(Percent)

| Question | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $2006(n=$ <br> $1,864)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,932) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Physical science

| 1. The center of the Earth is very hot. (True) | NA | 80 | 79 | 81 | 78 | 82 | 80 | 80 | 78 | 80 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 85 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2. The continents on which we live have been moving their locations for millions of years and will continue to move in the future. (True) | 79 | 80 | 77 | 79 | 78 | 78 | 80 | 79 | 77 | 80 | 78 | 80 | 83 | 82 | 81 |
| 3a. Does the Earth go around the Sun, or does the Sun go around the Earth? (Earth around Sun) | NA | 73 | 73 | 71 | 73 | 73 | 72 | 75 | 71 | 76 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 76 | 73 |
| 3b. How long does it take for the Earth to go around the Sun? (One year) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | NA | 45 | 48 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 54 | NA | 55 | 52 | 52 | 55 | 54 | 51 |
| 4. All radioactivity is man-made. (False) | NA | 65 | 63 | 73 | 72 | 71 | 71 | 76 | 73 | 70 | 71 | 67 | 72 | 72 | 70 |
| 5. Electrons are smaller than atoms. (True) | NA | 43 | 41 | 46 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 48 | 45 | 53 | 54 | 51 | 53 | 51 | 48 |
| 6. Lasers work by focusing sound waves. (False) | NA | 36 | 37 | 37 | 40 | 39 | 43 | 45 | 42 | 45 | 49 | 47 | 47 | 50 | 45 |
| 7. The universe began with a huge explosion. (True) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | NA | 54 | 32 | 38 | 35 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 38 | 39 | 42 | 39 |
| Biological science |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1a. It is the father's gene that decides whether the baby is a boy or a girl. (True) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | NA | NA | NA | 65 | 64 | 62 | 66 | 65 | 62 | 64 | 62 | 61 | 63 | 59 | 59 |
| 1b. It is the mother's gene that decides whether the baby is a boy or a girl. (False) ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 72 | NA | NA | NA | NA |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Question | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,932) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2. Antibiotics kill viruses as well as bacteria. (False) | NA | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 43 | 45 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 54 | 50 | 51 | 55 | 51 |
| 3. Human beings, as we know them today, developed from earlier species of animals. (True) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 45 | 46 | 45 | 45 | 44 | 44 | 45 | 53 | 42 | 43 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 52 |

## NA = not available; question was not asked

 question on the length of the Earth's revolution around the Sun.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Question was asked of 1,558 survey respondents in 2004 and 1,152 respondents in 2012.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Question was asked of 1,506 survey respondents in 2008.
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ Question was asked of 515 survey respondents in 2008.

## Note(s)

"Don't know" responses and refusals to respond count as incorrect.

## Source(s)

 (2004); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2006-16).

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-10 囲

Correct answers to factual knowledge questions in physical and biological sciences, by respondent characteristic: 2016

|  | Physical science |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Biological science |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | The <br> center <br> of the <br> Earth is <br> very <br> hot. (True) | The continents on which we live have been moving their locations for millions of years and will continue to move in the future. (True) | Does the <br> Earth go around the <br> Sun, or <br> does the <br> Sun go around the <br> Earth? <br> (Earth <br> around <br> Sun) | radioactivity is manmade. (False) | How long does it take for the Earth to go around the <br> Sun: one day, one month, or one year? ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (one year) | Electrons are smaller than atoms. (True) | Lasers work by focusing sound waves. (False) | The <br> universe began with <br> a huge explosion. ${ }^{b}$ <br> (True) | It is the father's gene that decides whether the baby is a boy or a girl. (True) | Human beings, as we know them today, developed from earlier species of animals. ${ }^{c}$ (True) | Antibiotics kill viruses as well as bacteria. (False) |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { All adults ( } n= \\ & 1,390 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 85 | 81 | 73 | 70 | 51 | 48 | 45 | 39 | 59 | 52 | 51 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=$ <br> 571) | 90 | 86 | 81 | 75 | 61 | 53 | 62 | 46 | 46 | 60 | 45 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Female ( } n= \\ & 819 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 82 | 77 | 67 | 66 | 44 | 44 | 33 | 33 | 68 | 48 | 55 |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school $(n=169)$ | 72 | 67 | 49 | 52 | 27 | 23 | 30 | 32 | 45 | 44 | 20 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | Physical science |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Biological science |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | The <br> center <br> of the <br> Earth is <br> very <br> hot. (True) | The continents on which we live have been moving their locations for millions of years and will continue to move in the future. (True) | Does the <br> Earth go around the <br> Sun, or <br> does the <br> Sun go around the <br> Earth? <br> (Earth <br> around <br> Sun) | radioactivity is manmade. (False) | How long does it take for the Earth to go around the <br> Sun: one day, one month, or one year? ${ }^{3}$ (one year) | Electrons are smaller than atoms. (True) | Lasers <br> work by focusing sound waves. <br> (False) | The <br> universe began with <br> a huge explosion. ${ }^{b}$ (True) | It is the father's gene that decides whether the baby is a boy or a girl. (True) | Human <br> beings, as we know them today, developed from earlier species of animals. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ (True) | Antibiotics kill viruses as well as bacteria. (False) |
| High school diploma ( $n=$ 415) | 84 | 76 | 68 | 63 | 41 | 42 | 42 | 34 | 50 | 47 | 43 |
| Some college $(n=388)$ | 88 | 85 | 77 | 73 | 53 | 52 | 50 | 38 | 61 | 50 | 52 |
| Bachelor's <br> degree ( $n=$ <br> 263) | 89 | 87 | 83 | 80 | 71 | 59 | 52 | 44 | 71 | 63 | 73 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=$ 151) | 91 | 88 | 87 | 86 | 70 | 61 | 51 | 50 | 71 | 67 | 68 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low ( $n=776$ ) | 83 | 76 | 66 | 62 | 41 | 39 | 37 | 35 | 55 | 46 | 41 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | Physical science |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Biological science |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | The center of the Earth is very hot. (True) | The continents on which we live have been moving their locations for millions of years and will continue to move in the future. (True) | Does the <br> Earth go around the <br> Sun, or <br> does the <br> Sun go around the <br> Earth? <br> (Earth <br> around <br> Sun) | radioactivity is manmade. (False) | How long does it take for the Earth to go around the <br> Sun: one day, one month, or one year? ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (one year) | Electrons are smaller than atoms. (True) | Lasers work by focusing sound waves. <br> (False) | The <br> universe began with <br> a huge explosion. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ <br> (True) | It is the father's gene that decides whether the baby is a boy or a girl. (True) | Human <br> beings, as we know them today, developed from earlier species of animals. ${ }^{c}$ (True) | Antibiotics kill viruses as well as bacteria. (False) |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Middle ( } n= \\ & \text { 262) } \end{aligned}$ | 90 | 84 | 85 | 78 | 61 | 52 | 53 | 33 | 64 | 51 | 62 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { High ( } n= \\ & 275 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 92 | 92 | 88 | 88 | 80 | 72 | 64 | 57 | 71 | 70 | 72 |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bottom ( } n= \\ & 336 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 87 | 79 | 64 | 60 | 46 | 47 | 43 | 33 | 51 | 52 | 38 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Third ( } n= \\ & \text { 281) } \end{aligned}$ | 79 | 80 | 70 | 66 | 46 | 43 | 41 | 32 | 56 | 45 | 44 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Second ( } n= \\ & 324 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 85 | 78 | 79 | 70 | 51 | 49 | 43 | 37 | 62 | 45 | 56 |
| Top ( $n=318$ ) | 93 | 87 | 84 | 82 | 65 | 55 | 57 | 43 | 68 | 66 | 66 |
| Age (years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | Physical science |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Biological science |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | The <br> center <br> of the <br> Earth is <br> very <br> hot. (True) | The continents on which we live have been moving their locations for millions of years and will continue to move in the future. (True) | Does the Earth go around the Sun, or does the Sungo around the Earth? <br> (Earth around Sun) | All <br> radioactivity <br> is man- <br> made. <br> (False) | How long does it take for the Earth to go around the <br> Sun: one day, one month, or one year? ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (one year) | Electrons are smaller than atoms. (True) | Lasers work by focusing sound waves. (False) | The <br> universe began with <br> a huge explosion. ${ }^{b}$ <br> (True) | It is the <br> father's gene that decides whether the baby is a boy or a girl. (True) | Human <br> beings, as we know them today, developed from earlier species of animals. ${ }^{c}$ (True) | Antibiotics kill viruses as well as bacteria. (False) |
| $\begin{aligned} & 18-24(n= \\ & 115) \end{aligned}$ | 86 | 82 | 78 | 65 | 46 | 56 | 51 | 52 | 45 | 70 | 41 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25-34(n= \\ & 269) \end{aligned}$ | 89 | 86 | 82 | 65 | 67 | 54 | 52 | 47 | 58 | 61 | 54 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35-44(n= \\ & 206) \end{aligned}$ | 86 | 84 | 72 | 67 | 55 | 47 | 46 | 43 | 65 | 47 | 51 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45-54(n= \\ & 223) \end{aligned}$ | 87 | 78 | 76 | 75 | 52 | 51 | 48 | 33 | 65 | 49 | 54 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 55-64(n= \\ & 264) \end{aligned}$ | 87 | 79 | 71 | 72 | 47 | 43 | 46 | 34 | 63 | 42 | 52 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older ( } n \\ & =310 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 78 | 75 | 60 | 73 | 40 | 39 | 33 | 27 | 53 | 45 | 48 |
| Verbal ability ${ }^{\text {f }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $0-4(n=276)$ | 77 | 73 | 53 | 52 | 31 | 36 | 31 | 38 | 41 | 51 | 25 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | Physical science |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Biological science |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | The <br> center <br> of the <br> Earth is <br> very <br> hot. (True) | The continents on which we live have been moving their locations for millions of years and will continue to move in the future. (True) | Does the Earth go around the Sun, or does the Sun go around the Earth? (Earth around Sun) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All } \\ \text { radioactivity } \\ \text { is man- } \\ \text { made. } \\ \text { (False) } \end{array}$ | How long does it take for the Earth to go around the <br> Sun: one day, one month, or one year? ${ }^{3}$ (one year) | Electrons are smaller than atoms. (True) | Lasers work by focusing sound waves. <br> (False) | The <br> universe began with <br> a huge explosion. ${ }^{b}$ (True) | It is the father's gene that decides whether the baby is a boy or a girl. (True) | Human <br> beings, as we know them today, developed from earlier species of animals. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ (True) | Antibiotics kill viruses as well as bacteria. (False) |
| $5(n=256)$ | 87 | 77 | 69 | 65 | 43 | 40 | 39 | 35 | 60 | 47 | 38 |
| $6(n=317)$ | 86 | 81 | 72 | 69 | 49 | 48 | 41 | 29 | 64 | 43 | 48 |
| $7(n=256)$ | 87 | 83 | 81 | 74 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 45 | 58 | 57 | 63 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 8-10(n= \\ & 285) \end{aligned}$ | 91 | 90 | 89 | 91 | 76 | 65 | 64 | 50 | 70 | 66 | 80 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {g }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bottom ( } n= \\ & 250 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 53 | 46 | 26 | 30 | 2 | 13 | 15 | 19 | 29 | 30 | 13 |
| Third ( $n=$ <br> 387) | 82 | 76 | 58 | 59 | 25 | 35 | 28 | 31 | 52 | 51 | 37 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Second ( } n= \\ & \text { 437) } \end{aligned}$ | 96 | 91 | 91 | 82 | 69 | 48 | 49 | 40 | 65 | 53 | 56 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 99 | 98 | 100 | 97 | 97 | 89 | 85 | 60 | 81 | 70 | 90 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Question was asked only of survey respondents who answered correctly that the Earth goes around the Sun. Individuals who responded incorrectly that the Sun goes around the Earth also count as having responded incorrectly to the question on the length of the Earth's revolution around the Sun.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Question was asked of 457 survey respondents.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Question was asked of 704 survey respondents.
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
e Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{f}$ Measure is based on correct responses to a 10 -item, multiple-choice test of vocabulary knowledge. Categories represent the number of correct responses.
g See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

"Don't know" responses and refusals to respond count as incorrect.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-11 囲

Correct answers to scientific process questions, by respondent characteristic: 2016
(Percent)

| Characteristic | Scientific inquiry |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | a | Probability $^{\mathbf{b}}$ | Experiment $^{\mathbf{c}}$ | Scientific study $^{\text {d }}$ |
| All adults $(n=1,390)$ | 43 | 64 | 51 | 23 |

Sex

| Male $(n=571)$ | 46 | 68 | 52 | 25 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Female $(n=819)$ | 41 | 62 | 50 | 21 |

## Formal education

| Less than high school diploma $(n=169)$ | 13 | 41 | 26 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=415)$ | 29 | 57 | 37 | 9 |
| Some college $(n=388)$ | 48 | 69 | 55 | 26 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=263)$ | 61 | 76 | 68 | 42 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=151)$ | 73 | 80 | 80 | 42 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {e }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 32 | 57 | 41 | 10 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 52 | 71 | 61 | 35 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 74 | 84 | 77 | 50 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{f}$

| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 25 | 50 | 34 | 14 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 35 | 58 | 50 | 16 |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 44 | 68 | 52 | 24 |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 67 | 81 | 71 | 38 |

Age (years) ${ }^{f}$

| $18-24(n=115)$ | 42 | 57 | 51 | 24 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=269)$ | 53 | 70 | 59 | 30 |
| $35-44(n=206)$ | 45 | 62 | 56 | 24 |
| $45-54(n=223)$ | 47 | 70 | 54 | 28 |
| $55-64(n=264)$ | 40 | 65 | 49 | 18 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Scientific inquiry ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Probability ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Experiment ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Scientific study ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 65 or older ( $n=310$ ) | 31 | 59 | 37 | 13 |
| Verbal ability ${ }^{\text {g }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $0-4(n=276)$ | 16 | 42 | 22 | 4 |
| $5(n=256)$ | 36 | 63 | 45 | 12 |
| $6(n=317)$ | 43 | 63 | 55 | 22 |
| $7(n=256)$ | 53 | 73 | 61 | 29 |
| $8-10(n=285)$ | 67 | 82 | 70 | 45 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {h }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 12 | 41 | 21 | 5 |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 27 | 52 | 41 | 9 |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 51 | 71 | 56 | 28 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 75 | 86 | 77 | 46 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ To be classified as understanding scientific inquiry, the survey respondent had to (1) answer correctly the two probability questions stated in footnote band (2) either provide a theory-testing response to the open-ended question about what it means to study something scientifically (see footnote d) or a correct response to the open-ended question about experiment (i.e., explain why it is better to test a drug using a control group [see footnote c]).
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ To be classified as understanding probability, the survey respondent had to answer two questions correctly: A doctor tells a couple that their genetic makeup means that they've got one in four chances of having a child with an inherited illness. (1) Does this mean that if their first child has the illness, the next three will not have the illness? ( No ) and (2) Does this mean that each of the couple's children will have the same risk of suffering from the illness? (Yes).
${ }^{\mathrm{C}}$ To be classified as understanding experiment, the survey respondent had to answer
correctly (1) Two scientists want to know if a certain drug is effective against high blood pressure. The first scientist wants to give the drug to 1,000 people with high blood pressure and see how many of them experience lower blood pressure levels. The second scientist wants to give the drug to 500 people with high blood pressure and not give the drug to another 500 people with high blood pressure, and see how many in both groups experience lower blood pressure levels. Which is the better way to test this drug? and (2) Why is it better to test the drug this way? (The second way because a control group is used for comparison.)
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ To be classified as understanding scientific study, the survey respondent had to answer (1) When you read news stories, you see certain sets of words and terms. We are interested in how many people recognize certain kinds of terms. First, some articles refer to the results of a scientific study. When you read or hear the term scientific study, do you have a clear understanding of what it means, a general sense of what it means, or little understanding of what it means? and (2) (If "clear understanding" or "general sense" response) In your own words, could you tell me what it means to study something scientifically? (Formulation of theories/test hypothesis, experiments/control group, or rigorous/systematic comparison.)

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

${ }^{e}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
f Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
g Measure is based on correct responses to a 10-item, multiple-choice test of vocabulary knowledge completed by 1,390 survey respondents. Categories represent the number of correct responses.
${ }^{\mathrm{h}}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-12 曲

Public assessment of astrology, by respondent characteristic: 1979-2016
(Percent)

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016 \text { ( } n= \\ 1,390 \text { ) } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All adults |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 8 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 8 |
| Sort of scientific | 34 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 28 | 32 | 26 | 29 |
| Not at all scientific | 50 | 51 | 57 | 60 | 60 | 62 | 60 | 59 | 59 | 56 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 62 | 55 | 65 | 60 |
| Don't know | 9 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |


| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 7 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 5 | 8 |
| Sort of scientific | 30 | 29 | 29 | 25 | 23 | 25 | 24 | 27 | 25 | 27 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 24 | 27 | 25 | 26 |
| Not at all scientific | 54 | 58 | 60 | 67 | 66 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 63 | 60 | 72 | 68 | 64 | 67 | 60 | 69 | 64 |
| Don't know | 9 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 8 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 9 |
| Sort of scientific | 37 | 41 | 32 | 36 | 35 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 32 | 36 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 28 | 32 |
| Not at all scientific | 46 | 44 | 55 | 53 | 55 | 58 | 56 | 55 | 56 | 52 | 61 | 63 | 63 | 58 | 50 | 62 | 57 |
| Don't know | 9 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 14 | 10 | 16 |
| Sort of scientific | 34 | 37 | 38 | 35 | 31 | 34 | 30 | 37 | 34 | 35 | 38 | 41 | 40 | 37 | 42 | 32 | 40 |
| Not at all scientific | 39 | 40 | 42 | 50 | 49 | 49 | 46 | 42 | 41 | 45 | 50 | 42 | 42 | 48 | 34 | 51 | 38 |
| Don't know | 16 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 13 | 10 | 13 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 11 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 5 |
| High school diploma |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 7 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 10 |
| Sort of scientific | 37 | 38 | 29 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 31 | 31 |
| Not at all scientific | 50 | 50 | 60 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 61 | 60 | 60 | 52 | 62 | 62 | 61 | 58 | 52 | 60 | 57 |
| Don't know | 6 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| Bachelor's degree |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| Sort of scientific | 23 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 19 | 19 | 34 | 21 | 20 | 25 | 17 | 16 | 19 | 17 | 25 | 16 | 21 |
| Not at all scientific | 67 | 69 | 68 | 72 | 75 | 76 | 60 | 75 | 76 | 69 | 80 | 78 | 79 | 78 | 69 | 80 | 76 |
| Don't know | 9 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | * | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Graduate or professional degree |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Very scientific | 5 | 5 | 1 | * | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | * | * | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Sort of scientific | 15 | 23 | 23 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 22 | 15 | 19 | 13 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 24 | 11 | 23 |
| Not at all scientific | 76 | 69 | 74 | 78 | 80 | 82 | 74 | 78 | 77 | 83 | 83 | 84 | 83 | 79 | 72 | 84 | 73 |
| Don't know | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | * | 2 | 2 | 2 | * | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Age (years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 9 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 14 | 9 | 11 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 11 | 14 | 10 | 11 |
| Sort of scientific | 40 | 43 | 39 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 33 | 38 | 40 | 39 | 36 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 44 | 40 | 33 |
| Not at all scientific | 47 | 42 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 49 | 53 | 50 | 50 | 42 | 52 | 56 | 55 | 46 | 42 | 48 | 54 |
| Don't know | 4 | 3 | * | 0 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 25-34 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 6 | 7 |
| Sort of scientific | 36 | 39 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 33 | 33 | 28 | 30 | 33 | 35 | 35 | 37 |
| Not at all scientific | 52 | 51 | 60 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 59 | 59 | 61 | 54 | 60 | 60 | 62 | 58 | 52 | 56 | 53 |
| Don't know | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 35-44 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 6 | 11 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 9 |
| Sort of scientific | 37 | 32 | 29 | 31 | 26 | 27 | 32 | 26 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 28 | 31 | 27 | 33 | 26 | 27 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not at all scientific | 53 | 54 | 61 | 60 | 68 | 64 | 61 | 66 | 59 | 58 | 69 | 65 | 61 | 64 | 51 | 64 | 62 |
| Don't know | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 2 |
| 45-54 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 8 |
| Sort of scientific | 28 | 40 | 32 | 26 | 25 | 27 | 26 | 28 | 23 | 27 | 18 | 24 | 24 | 23 | 28 | 22 | 28 |
| Not at all scientific | 54 | 50 | 59 | 66 | 64 | 63 | 67 | 65 | 67 | 66 | 74 | 70 | 68 | 69 | 58 | 69 | 61 |
| Don't know | 10 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| 55-64 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 10 | 8 | 11 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 2 | 9 |
| Sort of scientific | 32 | 33 | 24 | 33 | 25 | 18 | 20 | 17 | 27 | 27 | 25 | 24 | 26 | 24 | 31 | 20 | 27 |
| Not at all scientific | 44 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 59 | 77 | 66 | 69 | 58 | 62 | 66 | 68 | 67 | 65 | 57 | 75 | 62 |
| Don't know | 15 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 10 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 65 or older |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | 5 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 5 | 6 |
| Sort of scientific | 26 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 29 | 27 | 22 | 31 | 20 | 31 | 26 | 21 | 21 | 24 | 25 | 21 | 24 |
| Not at all scientific | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 53 | 60 | 55 | 47 | 57 | 54 | 64 | 68 | 65 | 67 | 62 | 70 | 66 |
| Don't know | 19 | 12 | 8 | 6 | 13 | 6 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bottom |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 10 | 8 | 11 | 13 | 10 | NA | 5 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 12 |
| Sort of scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 34 | 34 | 31 | 31 | 38 | NA | 36 | 34 | 32 | 39 | 37 | 30 |
| Not at all scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 50 | 45 | 44 | 38 | 42 | NA | 50 | 47 | 52 | 35 | 48 | 49 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 6 | 14 | 14 | 18 | 10 | NA | 8 | 13 | 6 | 13 | 7 | 8 |
| Third |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 8 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 9 | NA | 7 | 6 | 11 | 14 | 9 | 8 |
| Sort of scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 30 | 30 | 38 | 35 | 38 | NA | 33 | 37 | 33 | 40 | 34 | 38 |
| Not at all scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 60 | 55 | 50 | 54 | 49 | NA | 55 | 55 | 53 | 44 | 55 | 52 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | NA | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Second |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 13 | NA | 5 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 3 | 9 |
| Sort of scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 30 | 28 | 25 | 27 | 31 | NA | 25 | 27 | 30 | 32 | 27 | 28 |
| Not at all scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 63 | 64 | 66 | 65 | 54 | NA | 66 | 67 | 62 | 57 | 67 | 61 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | NA | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Top |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | NA | 2 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| Sort of scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 20 | 18 | 21 | 21 | 20 | NA | 14 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 12 | 20 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not at all scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 76 | 78 | 76 | 75 | 75 | NA | 82 | 78 | 79 | 74 | 84 | 76 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | NA | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Understanding of scientific inquiry ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$

| Understands scientific inquiry |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Very scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 5 |
| Sort of scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 24 | 26 | 22 | 29 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 24 | 26 | 20 | 23 |
| Not at all scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 74 | 70 | 73 | 66 | 78 | 75 | 77 | 73 | 68 | 76 | 72 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Doesn't understand scientific inquiry |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Very scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 12 | 7 | 11 |
| Sort of scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 29 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 31 | 31 | 33 | 32 | 35 | 32 | 34 |
| Not at all scientific | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 55 | 53 | 53 | 49 | 58 | 58 | 56 | 54 | 48 | 57 | 51 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded. $\mathrm{NA}=$ not available; question was not asked.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ See notes to Appendix Table $7-2$ for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-11 for an explanation of scientific inquiry. Because 41 survey respondents in 2001 were not asked all of the questions related to understanding scientific inquiry, it is not possible to conclude whether they understood scientific inquiry.
Note(s)

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding
 Source(s)
 Survey (2006-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-13 囲

Understanding of the term "scientific study," by respondent characteristic: 2016
(Percent)

| Characteristic | Clear understanding | General understanding | Little understanding | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All adults $(n=1,390)$ | 31 | 48 | 19 | 2 |

Sex

| Male $(n=571)$ | 34 | 47 | 18 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Female $(n=819)$ | 29 | 49 | 19 | 3 |

## Formal education

| Less than high school diploma $(n=169)$ | 14 | 31 | 50 | 5 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=415)$ | 25 | 49 | 24 | 2 |
| Some college $(n=388)$ | 30 | 55 | 13 | 2 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=263)$ | 46 | 49 | 5 | 0 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=151)$ | 48 | 44 | 7 | 1 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 23 | 49 | 26 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 35 | 55 |  |  |
| High $(n=275)$ | 54 | 40 | 4 | 4 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 23 | 40 | 33 | 4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 27 | 54 | 18 | 1 |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 33 | 50 | 15 | 1 |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 40 | 52 | 7 | 0 |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| $18-24(n=115)$ | 36 | 45 | 17 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=269)$ | 43 | 42 | 13 | 2 |
| $35-44(n=206)$ | 37 | 43 | 18 | 3 |
| $45-54(n=223)$ | 33 | 48 | 19 | 1 |
| $55-64(n=264)$ | 24 | 56 | 19 | 1 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Clear understanding | General understanding | Little understanding | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 65 or older $(n=310)$ | 19 | 54 | 25 | 3 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom $(n=250)$ | 15 | 35 | 44 | 6 |
| Third $(n=387)$ | 22 | 54 | 23 | 1 |
| Second $(n=437)$ | 34 | 53 | 12 | 4 |
| Top $(n=316)$ | 51 | 44 | 4 |  |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to When you read or hear the term scientific study, do you have a clear understanding of what it means, a general sense of what it means, or little understanding of what it means? Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).

[^1]CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-14 曲

Understanding of the term "scientific study": 1979-2016

| Assessment | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1981(n= \\ 1,235) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,205) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,454) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Clear <br> understanding | 22 | 34 | 18 | 29 | 31 | 33 | 31 | 34 | 37 | 37 | 35 | 33 | 30 | 29 | 26 | 24 | 28 | 31 |
| General <br> understanding | 61 | 51 | 49 | 50 | 49 | 47 | 50 | 46 | 46 | 47 | 49 | 51 | 52 | 50 | 52 | 54 | 51 | 48 |
| Little <br> understanding | 17 | 14 | 32 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 19 |
| Don't know | 1 | 1 | * | * | * | * | * | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.

Note(s)
Responses to When you read or hear the term scientific study, do you have a clear understanding of what it means, a general sense of what it means, or little understanding of what it means? Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.
Source(s)
 Survey (2006-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-15 囲

Public assessment of benefits and harms of scientific research, by respondent characteristic: 2016
(Percent)

| Characteristic | Benefits strongly outweigh harmful results | Benefits slightly outweigh harmful results | Benefits are about equal to harmful results | Harmful results slightly outweigh benefits | Harmful results strongly outweigh benefits | Don't <br> know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All adults ( $n=1,390$ ) | 45 | 27 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=571$ ) | 47 | 27 | 13 | 7 | 2 | 4 |
| Female ( $n=819$ ) | 44 | 27 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 10 |

Formal education

| Less than high school diploma ( $n=$ 169) | 18 | 34 | 15 | 9 | 4 | 20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High school diploma ( $n=415$ ) | 38 | 29 | 17 | 8 | 2 | 7 |
| Some college ( $n=$ 388) | 42 | 30 | 13 | 6 | 2 | 7 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=263)$ | 62 | 22 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=151$ ) | 77 | 17 | 2 | * | 2 | 2 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 37 | 28 | 15 | 7 | 2 | 11 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 50 | 29 | 10 | 6 | 3 |  |
| High $(n=275)$ | 65 | 25 | 7 | 1 | $*$ | 1 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom $(n=336)$ | 33 | 30 | 13 | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 39 | 28 | 15 | 7 | 9 |  |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 48 | 31 | 10 | 6 | 4 |  |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Benefits strongly <br> outweigh harmful <br> results | Benefits slightly <br> outweigh harmful <br> results | Benefits are <br> about equal to <br> harmful results | Harmful results <br> slightly outweigh <br> benefits | Harmful results <br> strongly outweigh <br> benefits | Don't <br> know |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 63 | 23 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 3 |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| $18-24(n=115)$ | 33 | 38 | 17 | 8 | 0 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25-34 ( $n=269$ ) | 44 | 29 | 15 | 6 | 2 | 5 |
| 35-44 ( $n=206$ ) | 43 | 28 | 12 | 8 | 1 | 9 |
| 45-54 ( $n=223$ ) | 50 | 25 | 10 | 4 | 4 | 7 |
| 55-64 ( $n=264$ ) | 50 | 21 | 11 | 7 | 3 | 8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older ( } n= \\ & 310 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 47 | 25 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 12 |

Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$

| Bottom $(n=250)$ | 26 | 30 | 14 | 9 | 2 | 20 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=387)$ | 37 | 30 | 14 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| Second $(n=437)$ | 49 | 28 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 3 |
| Top $(n=316)$ | 64 | 19 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 3 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{a}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to People have frequently noted that scientific research has produced benefits and harmful results. Would you say that, on balance, the benefits of scientific research have outweighed the harmful results, or have the harmful results of scientific research been greater than its benefits? Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-16 㗉

Public assessment of benefits and harms of scientific research: 1979-2016 (Percent)

| Assessment | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1981(n= \\ 1,581) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 1,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 974) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,205) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Benefits strongly outweigh harmful results | 46 | 42 | 44 | 53 | 47 | 42 | 43 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 52 | 48 | 42 | 46 | 50 | 43 | 45 |
| Benefits slightly outweigh harmful results | 24 | 28 | 25 | 23 | 25 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 25 | 27 | 22 | 26 | 23 | 22 | 26 | 27 |
| Benefits are about equal to harmful results | 13 | 12 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 12 | 3 | 17 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 16 | 12 |
| Harmful results slightly outweigh benefits | 7 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| Harmful results strongly outweigh benefits | 4 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Don't know | 6 | 1 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 8 |

## Note(s)

 Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

 Survey (2006-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-17 囲

Public assessment of whether science and technology result in more opportunities for the next generation, by respondent characteristic: 2016

## (Percent)

| Characteristic | Strongly agree | Agree | Disagree | Strongly disagree | Don't know |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All adults $(n=1,390)$ | 39 | 52 | 7 | 1 | 1 |  |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male $(n=571)$ | 40 | 50 | 8 | 1 | 1 |  |
| Female $(n=819)$ | 38 | 54 | 6 |  | 1 | 2 |

Formal education

| Less than high school $(n=169)$ | 33 | 57 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=415)$ | 32 | 57 | 8 | 2 | 1 |
| Some college $(n=388)$ | 39 | 50 | 9 | $*$ | 1 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=263)$ | 47 | 48 | 5 | $*$ | 0 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=151)$ | 48 | 48 | 4 | 0 | 0 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 32 | 56 | 9 | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 41 | 51 | 7 | 1 | 0 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 54 | 42 | 3 | $*$ | 0 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 33 | 56 | 8 | 2 | 1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 42 | 50 | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 37 | 54 | 8 | $*$ | 1 |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 46 | 46 | 6 | 1 | $*$ |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| $18-24(n=115)$ | 41 | 48 | 9 | 1 | $*$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=269)$ | 42 | 51 | 5 | 1 | 1 |
| $35-44(n=206)$ | 39 | 54 | 6 | 1 | 0 |
| $45-54(n=223)$ | 37 | 55 | 6 | $*$ | 1 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Strongly agree | Agree | Disagree | Strongly disagree | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $55-64(n=264)$ | 40 | 50 | 9 | $*$ | 1 |
| 65 or older $(n=310)$ | 33 | 54 | 7 | 2 | 3 |

Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{c}$

| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 34 | 49 | 10 | 1 | 5 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=387)$ | 33 | 58 | 6 | 2 | $*$ |
| Second $(n=437)$ | 38 | 54 | 7 | 1 | $*$ |
| Top $(n=316)$ | 49 | 45 | 5 | 0 | 0 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to Because of science and technology, there will be more opportunities for the next generation. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-18 曲

Public assessment of whether science and technology result in more opportunities for the next generation: 1985-2016

| Assessment | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strongly agree | 5 | 16 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 21 | 24 | 41 | 37 | 35 | 26 | 33 | 39 |
| Agree | 71 | 66 | 71 | 68 | 72 | 64 | 62 | 49 | 53 | 56 | 61 | 56 | 52 |
| Disagree | 18 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| Strongly disagree | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Don't know | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 |

## Note(s)

Responses to Because of science and technology, there will be more opportunities for the next generation. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1985-2001);
University of Michigan, Survey of Consumer Attitudes (2004); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2006-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-19 畨

Public assessment of whether science makes life change too fast, by respondent characteristic: 2016
(Percent)

| Characteristic | Strongly agree | Agree | Disagree | Strongly disagree | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All adults $(n=1,390)$ | 12 | 40 | 39 | 8 |  |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male $(n=571)$ | 12 | 38 | 39 | 10 | 1 |
| Female $(n=819)$ | 11 | 41 | 38 | 7 | 3 |

Formal education

| Less than high school diploma $(n=169)$ | 21 | 48 | 23 | 5 | 3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=415)$ | 12 | 47 | 35 | 4 | 2 |
| Some college $(n=388)$ | 9 | 40 | 40 | 9 | 2 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=263)$ | 9 | 27 | 50 | 12 | 2 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=151)$ | 10 | 31 | 46 | 12 | 2 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 12 | 47 | 34 | 4 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 12 | 33 | 45 | 8 | 1 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 8 | 25 | 48 | 19 | 0 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 15 | 42 | 33 | 8 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 15 | 42 | 34 | 8 | 1 |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 10 | 39 | 43 | 5 | 3 |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 10 | 33 | 46 | 11 | $*$ |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| $18-24(n=115)$ | 14 | 42 | 34 | 8 | 1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=269)$ | 12 | 36 | 40 | 12 | $*$ |
| $35-44(n=206)$ | 10 | 38 | 41 | 10 | 2 |
| $45-54(n=223)$ | 12 | 39 | 40 | 7 | 2 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Strongly agree | Agree | Disagree | Strongly disagree | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $55-64(n=264)$ | 11 | 40 | 39 | 8 | 2 |
| 65 or older $(n=310)$ | 12 | 45 | 35 | 4 | 4 |

Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{c}$

| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 17 | 52 | 21 | 4 | 6 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=387)$ | 11 | 48 | 35 | 4 | 2 |
| Second $(n=437)$ | 12 | 38 | 42 | 7 | 1 |
| Top $(n=316)$ | 7 | 23 | 52 | 18 | 1 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to Science makes our way of life change too fast. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-20 曲

Public assessment of whether science makes life change too fast: 1979-2016 (Percent)

| Assessment | $\begin{array}{r} 1979(n= \\ 1,635) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 1,864) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 1,434) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 1,390) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strongly agree | 9 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 11 |
| Agree | 44 | 43 | 41 | 37 | 34 | 32 | 34 | 32 | 38 | 34 | 28 | 34 | 37 | 42 | 33 | 40 | 40 |
| Disagree | 40 | 44 | 51 | 55 | 56 | 54 | 56 | 55 | 53 | 53 | 55 | 45 | 43 | 40 | 51 | 40 | 39 |
| Strongly <br> disagree | 4 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 11 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 8 |
| Don't know | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

Note(s)
Responses to Science makes our way of life change too fast. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

 Survey (2006-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## Chapter 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-21 曲

Public opinion on whether the federal government should fund basic scientific research, by respondent characteristic: 2016
(Percent)

| Characteristic | Strongly agree | Agree | Disagree | Strongly disagree | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All adults $(n=1,390)$ | 30 | 54 | 13 | 1 | 2 |
| Sex | 34 | 49 | 14 | 1 |  |
| Male $(n=571)$ | 26 | 57 | 13 | 1 | 3 |
| Female $(n=819)$ |  |  | 1 |  |  |

## Formal education

| Less than high school diploma $(n=169)$ | 17 | 61 | 15 | 2 | 5 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=415)$ | 24 | 53 | 19 | 1 | 3 |
| Some college $(n=388)$ | 31 | 56 | 12 | 0 | 2 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=263)$ | 38 | 50 | 10 | 2 | 0 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=151)$ | 43 | 49 | 6 | 1 | 0 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low ( $n=776$ ) | 25 | 56 | 15 | 1 | 3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 32 | 52 | 13 | 3 | $*$ |
| High $(n=275)$ | 42 | 48 | 9 | $*$ | $*$ |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=336$ ) | 25 | 55 | 17 | 1 | 3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 29 | 57 | 12 | 1 | 1 |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 31 | 56 | 12 | 1 | 1 |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 36 | 50 | 12 | 1 | 1 |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| $18-24(n=115)$ | 33 | 51 | 11 | 1 | 4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=269)$ | 34 | 54 | 9 | 1 | 2 |
| $35-44(n=206)$ | 26 | 57 | 16 | $*$ | 1 |
| $45-54(n=223)$ | 30 | 57 | 11 | 1 | 1 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Strongly agree | Agree | Disagree | Strongly disagree | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $55-64(n=264)$ | 31 | 47 | 19 | 1 | 2 |
| 65 or older $(n=310)$ | 24 | 56 | 15 | 2 | 3 |

Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{c}$

| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 22 | 53 | 15 | 1 | 8 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=387)$ | 19 | 63 | 17 | 1 | 1 |
| Second $(n=437)$ | 32 | 52 | 13 | 1 | 1 |
| Top $(n=316)$ | 45 | 45 | 9 | 1 | $*$ |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to Even if it brings no immediate benefits, scientific research that advances the frontiers of knowledge is necessary and should be supported by the federal government. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-22 畕

Public opinion on whether the federal government should fund basic scientific research: 1985-2016

| Opinion | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995(n= \\ 2,006) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | 1999 ( $n=$ 1,882) | $2001 \text { ( } n=$ $1,574)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 2,025) \end{array}$ | $2006(n=$ 1,864) | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 2,021) \end{array}$ | 2010 ( $n=$ <br> $1,434)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 2,256) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130) \end{array}$ | 2016 ( $n=$ <br> $1,390)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strongly agree | 9 | 16 | 18 | 14 | 17 | 22 | 21 | 19 | 29 | 32 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 25 | 30 |
| Agree | 70 | 65 | 63 | 63 | 61 | 57 | 61 | 62 | 53 | 55 | 60 | 59 | 62 | 60 | 54 |
| Disagree | 16 | 14 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Strongly disagree | * | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Don't know | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.


## Note(s)



## Source(s)

 (2004); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2006-16).

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-23 曲

Public assessment of spending, by policy area: 1983-2016

| Policy area | $1983 \text { ( } n=$ 1,615) | $1985(n=$ $1,986)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{\mathrm{a}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $1999(n=$ 1,882) | 2001 ( $n=$ 1,574) | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathrm{b}} \end{array}$ | 2004 ( $n=$ <br> $1,401)^{\mathrm{c}}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{\mathrm{d}} \end{array}$ | 2008 ( $n=$ <br> $3,559)^{\mathrm{e}}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | 2014 ( $n=$ <br> $2,130)^{h}$ | $2016 \text { ( } n=$ $2,867)^{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | 71 | 73 | 76 | 77 | 81 | 76 | 75 | 76 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 74 | 74 | 75 | 74 | 72 |
| About right | 23 | 22 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Too much | 5 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Don't <br> know | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistance for the poor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | 54 | 55 | 57 | 56 | 43 | 49 | 53 | 66 | 69 | 68 | 68 | 61 | 61 | 63 | 71 |
| About <br> right | NA | 29 | 30 | 25 | 26 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 23 | 27 | 26 | 23 | 21 |
| Too <br> much | NA | 13 | 12 | 15 | 17 | 23 | 19 | 15 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 7 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Environment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | 54 | 69 | 76 | 76 | 72 | 65 | 65 | 63 | 58 | 63 | 67 | 66 | 57 | 58 | 60 | 63 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Policy area | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{\mathrm{a}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathrm{b}} \end{array}$ | 2004 ( $n=$ <br> $1,401)^{\text {c }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{\mathrm{d}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 3,559)^{\mathrm{e}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{g} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130)^{\mathrm{h}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 2,867)^{\mathrm{i}} \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| About <br> right | 31 | 21 | 18 | 17 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 29 | 23 | 23 | 30 | 30 | 27 | 27 |
| Too much | 11 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| Don't <br> know | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Health |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | 68 | 67 | 75 | 79 | 68 | 71 | 70 | 73 | 77 | 72 | 75 | 58 | 61 | 57 | 62 |
| About <br> right | NA | 26 | 28 | 20 | 15 | 23 | 22 | 24 | 21 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 23 |
| Too much | NA | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 17 | 14 | 16 | 12 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Developing alternative energy sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 61 | 60 | 56 | 54 |
| About <br> right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 28 | 27 | 31 | 34 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 7 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Policy area | 1983 ( $n=$ $1,615)$ | 1985 ( $n=$ <br> $1,986)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{\mathrm{a}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $1992 \text { ( } n=$ 1,995) | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $1999 \text { ( } n=$ <br> $1,882)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathbf{b}} \end{array}$ | 2004 ( $n=$ <br> $1,401)^{\text {c }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{\mathrm{d}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 3,559)^{\mathrm{e}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130)^{\mathrm{h}} \end{array}$ | $2016 \text { ( } n=$ $2,867)^{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drug rehabilitation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 56 | 53 | 55 | 51 | 49 | 48 | 54 | 61 |
| About right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 31 | 34 | 31 | 34 | 36 | 34 | 30 | 26 |
| Too <br> much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 10 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 11 | 9 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| Social Security |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 59 | 63 | 61 | 58 | 53 | 54 | 52 | 58 |
| About right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 33 | 27 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 34 | 37 | 33 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| Law enforcement |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 56 | 56 | 57 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 49 | 59 |
| About right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 35 | 36 | 33 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 30 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Policy area | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{\mathrm{a}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathrm{b}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004(n= \\ 1,401)^{\mathrm{c}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{\mathrm{d}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 3,559)^{\mathrm{e}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130)^{\mathrm{h}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 2,867)^{\mathrm{i}} \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 9 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Assistance for child care |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 56 | 54 | 51 | 49 | 46 | 45 | 47 | 54 |
| About right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 31 | 34 | 35 | 39 | 41 | 39 | 38 | 35 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| Highways and bridges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 35 | 29 | 35 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 45 | 48 |
| About right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 50 | 55 | 52 | 45 | 45 | 43 | 42 | 40 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 12 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 11 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Supporting scientific research |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Policy area | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{a} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathrm{b}} \end{array}$ | $2004 \text { ( } n=$ $1,401)^{c}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{\mathrm{d}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 3,559)^{\mathrm{e}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130)^{\mathrm{h}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 2,867)^{\mathrm{i}} \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Too little | NA | 29 | 34 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 38 | 41 | 36 | 36 | 38 | 39 | 38 |
| About right | NA | 46 | 48 | 47 | 43 | 46 | 43 | 44 | 46 | 45 | 41 | 46 | 47 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Too much | NA | 18 | 15 | 16 | 19 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 11 |
| Don't know | NA | 7 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Mass transportation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 34 | 35 | 39 | 45 | 40 | 38 | 37 | 35 |
| About right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 50 | 50 | 47 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 48 | 52 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| Parks and recreation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 34 | 31 | 33 | 30 | 32 | 31 | 32 | 34 |
| About <br> right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 58 | 60 | 59 | 63 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 59 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 5 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Policy area | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{\mathrm{a}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathrm{b}} \end{array}$ | $2004 \text { ( } n=$ $1,401)^{c}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{\mathrm{d}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 3,559)^{\mathrm{e}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130)^{\mathrm{h}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 2,867)^{\mathbf{i}} \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| National defense |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | 19 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 31 | 29 | 33 | 33 | 26 | 23 | 25 | 24 | 31 | 36 |
| About right | 31 | 36 | 35 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 40 | 41 | 44 | 38 | 33 | 34 | 39 | 40 | 36 | 34 |
| Too much | 47 | 50 | 52 | 40 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 25 | 20 | 26 | 39 | 40 | 33 | 32 | 30 | 26 |
| Don't know | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Assistance to blacks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 30 | 32 | 29 | 29 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 41 |
| About <br> right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 45 | 46 | 42 | 44 | 46 | 45 | 43 | 36 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 17 | 13 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 12 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 8 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 10 |
| Assistance to big cities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 41 | 40 | 32 | 31 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 35 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Policy area | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{\mathrm{a}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathrm{b}} \end{array}$ | $2004(n=$ $1,401)^{c}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{\mathrm{d}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 3,559)^{\mathrm{e}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130)^{h} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 2,867)^{\mathrm{i}} \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| About <br> right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 37 | 38 | 36 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 35 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 12 | 22 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 22 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 9 |
| Space exploration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | 17 | 9 | 17 | 9 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 22 | 24 | 21 |
| About <br> right | 42 | 43 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 38 | 36 | 38 | 47 | 43 | 45 | 45 | 44 | 41 | 41 | 45 |
| Too much | 39 | 45 | 43 | 52 | 50 | 45 | 46 | 48 | 35 | 37 | 35 | 36 | 35 | 29 | 28 | 25 |
| Don't know | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 9 |
| Welfare |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 20 | 23 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 22 |
| About <br> right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 37 | 34 | 36 | 37 | 35 | 33 | 34 | 33 |
| Too much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 40 | 40 | 37 | 36 | 41 | 43 | 45 | 42 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Policy area | $\begin{array}{r} 1983(n= \\ 1,615) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1985(n= \\ 1,986) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1988(n= \\ 2,041)^{\mathrm{a}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1990(n= \\ 2,005) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992(n= \\ 1,995) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997(n= \\ 2,000) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999(n= \\ 1,882) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2001(n= \\ 1,574) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2002(n= \\ 1,358)^{\mathrm{b}} \end{array}$ | $2004(n=$ $1,401)^{c}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2006(n= \\ 2,992)^{d} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2008(n= \\ 3,559)^{\mathrm{e}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2010(n= \\ 4,901)^{f} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2012(n= \\ 4,820)^{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2014(n= \\ 2,130)^{\mathrm{h}} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2016(n= \\ 2,867)^{\mathrm{i}} \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assistance to other countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Too little | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 7 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 9 |
| About <br> right | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 27 | 26 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 23 | 23 | 28 |
| Too <br> much | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 63 | 61 | 62 | 59 | 60 | 65 | 68 | 58 |
| Don't <br> know | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 |

NA = not available; question was not asked.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ In 1988, "national defense" was asked of 1,021 survey respondents
 asked of 2,765 respondents.
 asked of 2,812 respondents.
d In 2006, "assistance for the poor" was asked of 1,508 survey respondents; "welfare" was asked of 1,484 respondents.
 were asked of 3,558 respondents.
 and "national defense" were asked of 4,900 respondents; "assistance to big cities" was asked of 4,899 respondents; "assistance to blacks" was asked of 4,892 respondents.
g In 2012, "assistance for the poor" was asked of 2,435 survey respondents; "welfare" was asked of 2,385 respondents; "developing alternative energy sources" was asked of 1,974 respondents.
${ }^{h}$ In 2014, "assistance for the poor" was asked of 1,297 survey respondents; "welfare" was asked of 833 respondents; "developing alternative energy sources" was asked of 1,239 respondents.
i In 2016, "assistance for the poor" was asked of 1,430 survey respondents; "welfare" was asked of 1,437 respondents.

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## Note(s)


 data for policy areas with similar wording or meaning (see below). Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.
Policy areas with different wording in 1983-2001 or alternate wording in the second version of the question in 2002-16:

- Education: "improving education" in 1983-2001; alternate wording "improving the nation's education system" in 2002-16.
- Assistance for the poor: "helping low-income persons" in 1983-2001; no alternate wording in 2002-16.
- Environment: "reducing pollution" in 1983-2001; alternate wording "improving and protecting the environment" in 2002-16.
- Health: "improving health care" in 1983-2001; alternate wording "improving and protecting the nation's health" in 2002-16.
- Law enforcement: alternate wording "halting the rising crime rate" in 2002-16
- Drug rehabilitation: alternate wording "dealing with drug addiction" in 2002-16.
- Assistance to big cities: alternate wording "solving the problems of the big cities" in 2002-16
- Assistance to blacks: alternate wording "improving the conditions of blacks" in 2002-16.
- National defense: "improving national defense" in 1981-2001; alternate wording "military, armaments, and defense" in 2002-16.
- Space exploration: alternate wording "space exploration program" in 2002-16.
- Assistance to other countries: alternate wording "foreign aid" in 2002-16.


## Source(s)

National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1983-2001); University of Michigan, Survey of Consumer Attitudes (2004); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2002-16).

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-24 囲

Public assessment of spending on science, by respondent characteristic: 2016

| Characteristic | Supporting scientific research |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| All adults ( $n=2,867$ ) | 38 | 45 | 11 | 6 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=1,276$ ) | 41 | 44 | 11 | 5 |
| Female ( $n=1,591$ ) | 35 | 46 | 11 | 7 |

Formal education

| Less than high school $(n=328)$ | 31 | 43 | 16 | 10 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=881)$ | 34 | 48 | 12 | 6 |
| Some college $(n=796)$ | 42 | 41 | 12 | 6 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=536)$ | 43 | 46 | 6 | 5 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=318)$ | 40 | 50 | 5 | 5 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low ( $n=776$ ) | 32 | 47 | 14 | 7 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 41 | 43 | 10 | 6 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 47 | 44 | 5 | 4 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=705$ ) | 34 | 46 | 14 | 7 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=586)$ | 39 | 42 | 13 | 6 |
| Second $(n=677)$ | 41 | 42 | 11 | 7 |
| Top ( $n=628$ ) | 39 | 49 | 7 | 5 |

Age (years) ${ }^{b}$

| $18-24(n=228)$ | 36 | 48 | 12 | 4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=510)$ | 41 | 43 | 9 | 7 |
| $35-44(n=481)$ | 41 | 42 | 10 | 7 |
| $45-54(n=489)$ | 34 | 46 | 15 | 6 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Supporting scientific research |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| 55-64 ( $n=533$ ) | 34 | 49 | 13 | 5 |
| 65 or older ( $n=617$ ) | 41 | 45 | 7 | 7 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 31 | 39 | 17 | 12 |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 28 | 52 | 11 | 8 |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 39 | 47 | 11 | 4 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 51 | 39 | 7 | 2 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

Responses to We are faced with many problems in this country, none of which can be solved easily or inexpensively. l'm going to name some of these problems, and for each one, l'd like you to tell me if you think we're spending too little money on it, about the right amount, or too much. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-25 囲

Public assessment of spending on health, by respondent characteristic: 2016

## (Percent)

| Characteristic | Spending on health |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| All adults ( $n=2,867$ ) | 62 | 23 | 12 | 2 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=1,276$ ) | 58 | 26 | 14 | 2 |
| Female ( $n=1,591$ ) | 66 | 21 | 11 | 2 |

Formal education

| Less than high school $(n=328)$ | 56 | 31 | 12 | 1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=881)$ | 64 | 23 | 11 | 2 |
| Some college $(n=796)$ | 65 | 21 | 13 | 1 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=536)$ | 60 | 22 | 15 | 3 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=318)$ | 62 | 23 | 12 | 3 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 63 | 25 | 10 | 1 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 64 | 21 | 13 | 2 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 58 | 26 | 16 | 1 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=705$ ) | 65 | 25 | 8 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=586)$ | 66 | 22 | 11 | 1 |
| Second $(n=677)$ | 62 | 22 | 14 | 1 |
| Top $(n=628)$ | 58 | 22 | 17 | 2 |

Age (years) ${ }^{b}$

| $18-24(n=228)$ | 67 | 23 | 8 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=510)$ | 61 | 26 | 11 | 2 |
| $35-44(n=481)$ | 66 | 20 | 13 | 1 |
| $45-54(n=489)$ | 59 | 24 | 14 | 3 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Spending on health |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| $55-64(n=533)$ | 63 | 19 | 17 | 1 |
| 65 or older ( $n=617$ ) | 60 | 27 | 11 | 2 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 57 | 29 | 12 | 2 |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 67 | 26 | 6 | 1 |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 65 | 20 | 14 | 2 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 57 | 26 | 15 | 2 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c S See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale. }}$

## Note(s)

Responses to We are faced with many problems in this country, none of which can be solved easily or inexpensively. l'm going to name some of these problems, and for each one, I'd like you to tell me if you think we're spending too little money on it, about the right amount, or too much. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-26 囲

Public assessment of spending on the environment, by respondent characteristic: 2016

| Characteristic | Spending on environment |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| All adults ( $n=2,867$ ) | 63 | 27 | 8 | 2 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=1,276$ ) | 61 | 26 | 10 | 2 |
| Female ( $n=1,591$ ) | 64 | 27 | 7 | 2 |

Formal education

| Less than high school $(n=328)$ | 52 | 34 | 10 | 5 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=881)$ | 61 | 28 | 9 | 2 |
| Some college $(n=796)$ | 66 | 24 | 8 | 2 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=536)$ | 63 | 27 | 8 | 2 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=318)$ | 73 | 21 | 6 | 1 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low ( $n=776$ ) | 59 | 31 | 8 | 2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 70 | 21 | 8 | 1 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 67 | 25 | 7 | 1 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=705$ ) | 64 | 26 | 8 | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Third ( $n=586$ ) | 64 | 25 | 7 | 4 |
| Second ( $n=677$ ) | 63 | 27 | 9 | 2 |
| Top ( $n=628$ ) | 64 | 26 | 8 | 1 |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $18-24(n=228)$ | 86 | 12 | 2 | * |
| $25-34(n=510)$ | 68 | 24 | 6 | 2 |
| $35-44(n=481)$ | 64 | 27 | 8 | 1 |
| 45-54 ( $n=489$ ) | 63 | 25 | 9 | 3 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Spending on environment |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| 55-64 ( $n=533$ ) | 56 | 32 | 8 | 4 |
| 65 or older ( $n=617$ ) | 52 | 31 | 13 | 3 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 54 | 35 | 7 | 3 |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 63 | 28 | 6 | 2 |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 66 | 24 | 8 | 2 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 63 | 27 | 9 | 1 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to We are faced with many problems in this country, none of which can be solved easily or inexpensively. l'm going to name some of these problems, and for each one, I'd like you to tell me if you think we're spending too little money on it, about the right amount, or too much. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-27 囲

Public assessment of spending on space, by respondent characteristic: 2016

| Characteristic | Spending on space |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| All adults ( $n=2,867$ ) | 21 | 45 | 25 | 9 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=1,276$ ) | 29 | 41 | 25 | 6 |
| Female ( $n=1,591$ ) | 15 | 48 | 26 | 11 |

Formal education

| Less than high school ( $n=328$ ) | 12 | 40 | 38 | 11 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High school diploma ( $n=881$ ) | 16 | 44 | 31 | 9 |
| Some college ( $n=796$ ) | 23 | 43 | 24 | 9 |
| Bachelor's degree ( $n=536$ ) | 29 | 46 | 17 | 8 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=318$ ) | 28 | 55 | 11 | 7 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 16 | 46 | 28 | 9 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 20 | 52 | 20 | 8 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 34 | 43 | 75 | 7 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom ( $n=705$ ) | 17 | 41 | 33 | 9 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=586)$ | 19 | 44 | 27 | 10 |
| Second $(n=677)$ | 20 | 46 | 9 | 49 |
| Top $(n=628)$ | 28 | 49 | 17 |  |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| $18-24(n=228)$ | 25 | 47 | 18 | 10 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=510)$ | 23 | 44 | 21 | 12 |
| $35-44(n=481)$ | 19 | 48 | 10 |  |
| $45-54(n=489)$ | 20 | 41 | 31 | 8 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Spending on space |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Too little | About right | Too much | Don't know |
| 55-64 ( $n=533$ ) | 21 | 44 | 30 | 6 |
| 65 or older ( $n=617$ ) | 20 | 46 | 27 | 7 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=250$ ) | 10 | 44 | 28 | 17 |
| Third ( $n=387$ ) | 14 | 48 | 29 | 9 |
| Second ( $n=437$ ) | 21 | 46 | 24 | 9 |
| Top ( $n=316$ ) | 34 | 46 | 16 | 4 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

Responses to We are faced with many problems in this country, none of which can be solved easily or inexpensively. l'm going to name some of these problems, and for each one, l'd like you to tell me if you think we're spending too little money on it, about the right amount, or too much. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-28 曲

Public confidence in institutional leaders, by type of institution: 1973-2016

| Year (number) | Military | Scientific community | Medicine | Education | U.S. Supreme Court | Organized religion | Major companies | Banks and financial institutions | Organized <br> labor | Executive branch of the federal government | Television | Press | Congress | Mean ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2016(n= \\ & 1,956) \end{aligned}$ | 53 | 40 | 36 | 26 | 26 | 20 | 18 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 22.3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2014(n= \\ & 2,130) \end{aligned}$ | 49 | 41 | 37 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 20.3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2012(n= \\ & 3,258) \end{aligned}$ | 53 | 41 | 40 | 25 | 27 | 19 | 16 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 22.4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2010(n= \\ & 3,278) \end{aligned}$ | 52 | 40 | 41 | 26 | 30 | 18 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 16 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 23.0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2008(n= \\ & 2,390) \end{aligned}$ | 48 | 38 | 40 | 28 | 29 | 20 | 16 | 20 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 22.3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2006(n= \\ & 1,989) \end{aligned}$ | 47 | 41 | 40 | 28 | 33 | 24 | 18 | 30 | 12 | 16 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 24.1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2004(n= \\ & 876) \end{aligned}$ | 58 | 42 | 38 | 28 | 31 | 23 | 19 | 29 | 13 | 22 | 10 | 9 | 15 | 25.5 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2002(n= \\ & 912) \end{aligned}$ | 56 | 37 | 37 | 26 | 36 | 19 | 17 | 22 | 12 | 27 | 9 | 10 | 14 | 25.0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2000(n= \\ & 1,896) \end{aligned}$ | 40 | 41 | 44 | 27 | 32 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 13 | 14 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 25.0 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Year <br> (number) | Military | Scientific community | Medicine | Education | U.S. Supreme Court | Organized religion | Major companies | Banks and financial institutions | Organized <br> labor | Executive branch of the federal government | Television | Press | Congress | Mean ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1998(n= \\ & 1,911) \end{aligned}$ | 36 | 40 | 45 | 27 | 31 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 23.8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1996(n= \\ & 1,925) \end{aligned}$ | 39 | 40 | 45 | 23 | 28 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 22.8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1994(n= \\ & 2,011) \end{aligned}$ | 37 | 39 | 42 | 26 | 31 | 25 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 23.0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1993(n= \\ & 1,057) \end{aligned}$ | 41 | 37 | 40 | 22 | 30 | 23 | 21 | 14 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 7 | 21.8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1991(n= \\ & 1,017) \end{aligned}$ | 61 | 40 | 48 | 30 | 37 | 25 | 20 | 12 | 11 | 27 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 28.8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1990(n= \\ & 899) \end{aligned}$ | 33 | 38 | 45 | 27 | 34 | 23 | 26 | 17 | 11 | 24 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 25.3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1989(n= \\ & 1,035) \end{aligned}$ | 33 | 41 | 47 | 30 | 35 | 22 | 25 | 19 | 9 | 20 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 25.8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1988(n= \\ & 997) \end{aligned}$ | 35 | 39 | 52 | 30 | 35 | 21 | 25 | 27 | 11 | 16 | 14 | 19 | 16 | 26.0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1987(n= \\ & 1,819) \end{aligned}$ | 35 | 41 | 51 | 36 | 35 | 30 | 28 | 27 | 12 | 17 | 12 | 19 | 16 | 27.5 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1986(n= \\ & 1,470) \end{aligned}$ | 31 | 39 | 47 | 28 | 30 | 25 | 25 | 21 | 9 | 21 | 15 | 19 | 16 | 25.4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1984 \text { ( } n= \\ & 989 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 36 | 44 | 51 | 28 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 8 | 19 | 13 | 17 | 13 | 26.9 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Year (number) | Military | Scientific community | Medicine | Education | U.S. Supreme Court | Organized <br> religion | Major companies | Banks and financial institutions | Organized <br> labor | Executive branch of the federal government | Television | Press | Congress | Mean ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1983(n= \\ & 1,599) \end{aligned}$ | 30 | 42 | 52 | 28 | 27 | 29 | 24 | 23 | 8 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 24.1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1982(n= \\ & 1,860) \end{aligned}$ | 29 | 35 | 45 | 35 | 30 | 33 | 21 | 26 | 13 | 17 | 15 | 18 | 13 | 25.3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1980(n= \\ & 1,468) \end{aligned}$ | 28 | 41 | 53 | 30 | 24 | 35 | 27 | 32 | 15 | 12 | 15 | 22 | 9 | 26.0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1978(n= \\ & 1,532) \end{aligned}$ | 30 | 36 | 46 | 28 | 29 | 31 | 21 | 32 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 20 | 13 | 24.1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1977(n= \\ & 1,530) \end{aligned}$ | 36 | 41 | 53 | 40 | 36 | 40 | 27 | 42 | 15 | 27 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 31.4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1976(n= \\ & 1,499) \end{aligned}$ | 40 | 42 | 54 | 37 | 34 | 30 | 21 | 39 | 12 | 13 | 18 | 28 | 13 | 28.6 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1975(n= \\ & 1,490) \end{aligned}$ | 35 | 37 | 51 | 31 | 30 | 24 | 19 | 31 | 10 | 13 | 18 | 24 | 13 | 25.4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1974(n= \\ & 1,484) \end{aligned}$ | 39 | 45 | 61 | 49 | 33 | 45 | 31 | NA | 19 | 14 | 23 | 25 | 17 | 33.4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1973(n= \\ & 1,504) \end{aligned}$ | 32 | 37 | 54 | 37 | 31 | 34 | 29 | NA | 15 | 29 | 18 | 23 | 23 | 30.1 |

NA = not available; question was not asked.
${ }^{a}$ Excludes banks and financial institutions.
Note(s)

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

 in them? Sample size is not exact for all institutions. Table includes all years for which data were collected. Data in institution columns are rounded and may not work out to average shown in Mean column.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (1973-2016).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-29 囲

Public confidence in science leaders, by respondent characteristic: 2016
(Percent)

| Characteristic | Great deal of confidence | Only some confidence | Hardly any confidence | Don't know |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All adults $(n=1,956)$ | 40 | 50 | 6 | 3 |

Sex

| Male $(n=877)$ | 45 | 48 | 4 | 3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Female $(n=1,079)$ | 36 | 52 | 7 | 4 |

## Formal education

| Less than high school $(n=216)$ | 28 | 59 | 8 | 5 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| High school diploma $(n=621)$ | 32 | 54 | 8 | 5 |
| Some college $(n=538)$ | 43 | 49 | 6 | 2 |
| Bachelor's degree $(n=361)$ | 47 | 48 | 3 | 2 |
| Graduate or professional degree $(n=214)$ | 61 | 38 | 1 | 1 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=276)$ | 37 | 49 | 8 | 6 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=82)$ | 38 | 55 |  |  |
| High $(n=96)$ | 59 | 38 | 0 | 3 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom $(n=493)$ | 39 | 51 | 8 | 3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=402)$ | 37 | 51 | 9 |  |
| Second $(n=455)$ | 39 | 53 | 5 | 3 |
| Top $(n=417)$ | 49 | 46 | 3 |  |

Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| $18-24(n=169)$ | 47 | 46 | 4 | 3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=350)$ | 47 | 44 | 7 | 2 |
| $35-44(n=346)$ | 41 | 50 | 6 | 3 |
| $45-54(n=331)$ | 36 | 55 | 4 | 4 |
| $55-64(n=365)$ | 37 | 52 | 8 | 3 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Great deal of confidence | Only some confidence | Hardly any confidence | Don't know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 65 and older ( $n=389$ ) | 35 | 55 | 5 | 5 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=82$ ) | 24 | 59 | 10 | 7 |
| Third ( $n=146$ ) | 30 | 53 | 11 | 7 |
| Second ( $n=141$ ) | 47 | 47 | 6 | 1 |
| Top ( $n=110$ ) | 61 | 39 | 0 | 0 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to As far as the people running these institutions are concerned, would you say that you have a great deal of confidence, only some confidence, or hardly any confidence at all in them? Percentages may not add to 100\% because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).

[^2]
## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-30 囲

Public perception of scientists: 1983, 1985, 2001, 2012, 2016
(Percent and mean score)

| Perception | 1983 ( $n=1,615$ ) | 1985 ( $n=1,986$ ) | $2001(n=1,574)$ | $2012(n=1,152)$ | 2016 ( $n=1,390$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Scientists work for the good of humanity |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strongly agree | NA | 4 | 11 | 19 | 26 |
| Agree | NA | 76 | 74 | 69 | 63 |
| Disagree | NA | 15 | 9 | 6 | 8 |
| Strongly disagree | NA | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Don't know | NA | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| Mean score | NA | 2.87 | 3.00 | 3.11 | 3.16 |

Scientists help to solve problems

| Strongly agree | NA | NA | 17 | 21 | 28 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agree | NA | NA | 79 | 74 | 66 |
| Disagree | NA | NA | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Strongly disagree | NA | NA | * | 1 | 1 |
| Don't know | NA | NA | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Mean score | NA | NA | 3.15 | 3.19 | 3.23 |

Scientists want to make life better for the average person

| Strongly agree | NA | 4 | 11 | 14 | 24 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agree | NA | 76 | 78 | 72 | 64 |
| Disagree | NA | 15 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Strongly disagree | NA | 1 | 1 | 1 | * |
| Don't know | NA | 4 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| Mean score | NA | 2.87 | 3.02 | 3.04 | 3.14 |

Scientists are odd and peculiar

| Strongly agree | 1 | NA | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Agree | 31 | NA | 22 | 32 | 43 |
| Disagree | 59 | $N A$ | 63 | 51 | 37 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Perception | $1983(n=1,615)$ | $1985(n=1,986)$ | $2001(n=1,574)$ | $2012(n=1,152)$ | $2016(n=1,390)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Strongly disagree | 4 | NA | 8 | 6 | 7 |
| Don't know | 4 | NA | 4 | 8 | 4 |
| Mean score | 2.31 | NA | 2.20 | 2.36 | 2.57 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded. NA = not available; question was not asked.


## Note(s)

Respondents who "strongly agree" with the statements Scientific researchers are dedicated people who work for the good of humanity, Scientists are helping to solve challenging problems, Most scientists want to work on things that will make life better for the average person; and Scientists are apt to be odd and peculiar people. Mean understanding score is based on a 5 -point scale, where 5 equals strongly agree and 1 equals strongly disagree. Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

## Source(s)

National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1983, 1985, 2001); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2012, 2016).

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-31 囲

Public perception of scientists, by respondent characteristic: 2016

| (Percent) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Scientists work for the good of humanity | Scientists help to solve problems | Scientists want to make life better for the average person | Scientists are odd and peculiar |
| All adults ( $n=1,390$ ) | 89 | 94 | 88 | 52 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=571$ ) | 89 | 95 | 87 | 57 |
| Female ( $n=819$ ) | 88 | 93 | 89 | 48 |
| Formal education |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma ( $n=169$ ) | 86 | 87 | 87 | 58 |
| High school diploma ( $n=$ 415) | 87 | 93 | 87 | 58 |
| Some college ( $n=388$ ) | 90 | 95 | 89 | 53 |
| Bachelor's degree ( $n=$ 263) | 89 | 97 | 88 | 44 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=$ 151) | 93 | 99 | 95 | 37 |

Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Low $(n=776)$ | 88 | 92 | 88 | 56 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Middle $(n=262)$ | 86 | 95 | 88 | 53 |
| High $(n=275)$ | 94 | 99 | 92 | 39 |

Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

| Bottom $(n=336)$ | 87 | 91 | 88 | 55 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=281)$ | 88 | 95 | 90 | 54 |
| Second $(n=324)$ | 89 | 97 | 89 | 89 |
| Top $(n=318)$ | 92 | 97 | 44 |  |

## Age (years) ${ }^{\text {b }}$

$18-24(n=115)$
88
93

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | Scientists work for the <br> good of humanity | Scientists help to <br> solve problems | Scientists want to make life <br> better for the average person | Scientists are odd <br> and peculiar |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $25-34(n=269)$ | 88 | 97 | 89 | 53 |
| $35-44(n=206)$ | 90 | 94 | 91 | 55 |
| $45-54(n=223)$ | 91 | 93 | 88 | 56 |
| $55-64(n=264)$ | 88 | 96 | 88 | 53 |
| 65 or older $(n=310)$ | 88 | 91 | 85 | 45 |

Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$

| Bottom $(n=250)$ | 83 | 86 | 83 | 55 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Third $(n=387)$ | 90 | 93 | 90 | 58 |
| Second $(n=437)$ | 90 | 96 | 90 | 54 |
| Top $(n=316)$ | 88 | 98 | 88 | 39 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
b Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

Respondents who "strongly agree" and "agree" with the statements Scientific researchers are dedicated people who work for the good of humanity, Scientists are helping to solve challenging problems, Most scientists want to work on things that will make life better for the average person; and Scientists are apt to be odd and peculiar people.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2016).

## Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-32 囲

Public assessment of the danger of river, lake, and stream pollution to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2000, 2010, 2016 (Percent)

| Characteristic | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Don't } \\ & \text { Know } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Al adults (n= 1,557; } \\ & \text { 1,386; 1,276; 1,430; } \\ & \text { o11) } \end{aligned}$ 911) | 66 | 27 | 4 | 3 | 61 | 29 | 5 | 5 | 66 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 69 | 24 | 4 | 2 | 79 | 17 | 3 | 1 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=663$; 617; <br> 560; 607; 399) | 64 | 28 | 5 | 3 | 58 | 31 | 6 | 4 | 67 | 22 | 5 | 6 | 68 | 25 | 5 | 1 | 78 | 18 | 3 | 1 |
| Female ( $n=894$; <br> 769; 716; 823; 512) | 68 | 25 | 3 | 4 | 63 | 27 | 4 | 6 | 65 | 24 | 4 | 7 | 70 | 23 | 4 | 3 | 79 | 16 | 3 | 2 |

Formal education ${ }^{2}$

| Less than high <br> school diploma ( $n$ $=283 ; 225 ; 216$ 220; 112) | 57 | 29 | 5 | 9 | 50 | 30 | 9 | 10 | 61 | 21 | 7 | 11 | 62 | 24 | 9 | 5 | 65 | 25 | 7 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High school diploma ( $n=496$; 466; 397; 412; 260) | 65 | 30 | 3 | 2 | 58 | 31 | 6 | 5 | 67 | 22 | 3 | 7 | 71 | 22 | 6 | 2 | 79 | 17 | 2 | 2 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or <br> not <br> dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or <br> not <br> dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or <br> not <br> dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or <br> not <br> dangerous | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Some college ( } n= \\ & 410 ; 346 ; 354 ; 390 \text {; } \\ & 258 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 70 | 22 | 5 | 2 | 66 | 28 | 3 | 4 | 65 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 70 | 25 | 3 | 3 | 81 | 16 | 3 | * |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bachelor's degree } \\ & (n=249 ; 242 ; 213 ; \\ & 266 ; 175) \end{aligned}$ | 69 | 25 | 3 | 3 | 63 | 30 | 3 | 4 | 70 | 27 | 2 | 2 | 70 | 26 | 3 | 1 | 79 | 17 | 2 | 1 |
| Graduate or <br> professional <br> degree ( $n=114$; <br> 102; 89; 139; 104) | 66 | 30 | 2 | 2 | 73 | 20 | 4 | 3 | 66 | 26 | 6 | 1 | 69 | 27 | 3 | 1 | 85 | 11 | 3 | 1 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; NA; <br> NA; 116; 500) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 67 | 24 | 8 | 1 | 77 | 18 | 3 | 2 |
| Middle ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 52; 180) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 65 | 29 | 2 | 5 | 84 | 14 | 2 | 1 |
| High ( $n=N A$; NA; <br> NA; 54; 179) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 67 | 28 | 5 | 0 | 82 | 14 | 4 | 0 |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; NA; 212) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 73 | 21 | 5 | 2 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or <br> very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or <br> not <br> dangerous | Don't know |
| Third ( $n=N A$; NA; NA; NA; 184) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 79 | 18 | 2 | 1 |
| Second ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; NA; 222) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 84 | 14 | 2 | 1 |
| Top ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; NA; <br> $N A ; N A ; 211)$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 80 | 16 | 4 | * |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 18-24(n=132 ; 97 ; \\ & 113 ; 137 ; 59) \end{aligned}$ | 78 | 17 | 4 | 2 | 67 | 25 | 5 | 3 | 66 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 70 | 20 | 7 | 3 | 83 | 15 | 1 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25-34(n=325 ; \\ & 330 ; 256 ; 246 ; 160) \end{aligned}$ | 71 | 25 | 3 | 1 | 70 | 23 | 3 | 4 | 67 | 22 | 6 | 5 | 69 | 24 | 4 | 3 | 86 | 11 | 2 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35-44(n=383 ; \\ & 305 ; 297 ; 263 ; 135) \end{aligned}$ | 67 | 28 | 2 | 3 | 63 | 27 | 4 | 5 | 66 | 24 | 4 | 6 | 70 | 24 | 3 | 2 | 80 | 16 | 4 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45-54(n=251 ; \\ & 261 ; 245 ; 260 ; 158) \end{aligned}$ | 65 | 27 | 4 | 4 | 56 | 33 | 5 | 5 | 66 | 22 | 6 | 6 | 69 | 28 | 2 | 1 | 73 | 21 | 4 | 2 |
| 55-64 ( $n=171$; <br> 158; 144; 234; 168) | 64 | 27 | 6 | 3 | 51 | 38 | 6 | 5 | 67 | 24 | 3 | 6 | 70 | 26 | 3 | 1 | 80 | 17 | 2 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older ( } n= \\ & \text { 291; 233; 220; 287; } \\ & \text { 228) } \end{aligned}$ | 53 | 33 | 6 | 8 | 51 | 34 | 8 | 7 | 60 | 24 | 3 | 13 | 65 | 23 | 8 | 4 | 75 | 20 | 4 | 2 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or <br> not <br> dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very or <br> not dangerous | Don't know |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 60; 168) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 61 | 23 | 8 | 7 | 67 | 22 | 5 | 6 |
| Third ( $n=N A$; NA; <br> NA; 91; 241) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 74 | 18 | 8 | 1 | 79 | 18 | 3 | * |
| Second ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; <br> NA; NA; 103; 296) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 66 | 28 | 5 | 1 | 82 | 16 | 2 | 1 |
| Top ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; NA; <br> NA; 73; 206) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 67 | 27 | 4 | 1 | 84 | 14 | 3 | 0 |

$*=<0.5 \%$ responded. NA $=$ not available; question was not asked.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
 respond are not shown.

Note(s)


## Source(s)

National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1993-94); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2000-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-33 囲

Public assessment of the danger of air pollution from industry to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2000, 2010, 2016 (Percent)

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { All adults ( } n=1,557 \text {; } \\ & \text { 1,386; 1,276; 1,430; } \\ & \text { 911) } \end{aligned}$ | 61 | 30 | 4 | 4 | 53 | 37 | 5 | 5 | 62 | 29 | 2 | 6 | 63 | 31 | 4 | 2 | 73 | 23 | 2 | 1 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=663$; <br> 617; 560; 607; <br> 399) | 57 | 33 | 6 | 4 | 49 | 40 | 7 | 4 | 59 | 33 | 3 | 5 | 59 | 35 | 6 | 1 | 71 | 25 | 2 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Female ( } n=894 ; \\ & 769 ; 716 ; 823 ; \\ & 512) \end{aligned}$ | 65 | 28 | 3 | 4 | 57 | 34 | 4 | 6 | 65 | 27 | 2 | 7 | 67 | 27 | 2 | 4 | 75 | 22 | 2 | 2 |

## Formal education ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Formal education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less than high <br> school diploma <br> ( $n=283 ; 225$; <br> 216; 220; 112) | 52 | 33 | 5 | 9 | 48 | 34 | 7 | 12 | 59 | 27 | 4 | 9 | 68 | 20 | 7 | 5 | 69 | 24 | 5 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| High school <br> diploma ( $n=496$; <br> 466; 397; 412; <br> 260) | 60 | 32 | 4 | 3 | 51 | 39 | 6 | 4 | 61 | 30 | 2 | 7 | 59 | 33 | 5 | 2 | 69 | 27 | 2 | 2 |
| Some college ( $n$ <br> = 410; 346; 354; <br> 390; 258) | 70 | 25 | 3 | 2 | 57 | 35 | 4 | 3 | 63 | 28 | 2 | 7 | 65 | 32 | 2 | 2 | 74 | 24 | 2 | * |
| Bachelor's <br> degree ( $n=249$; <br> 242; 213; 266; <br> 175) | 62 | 31 | 5 | 2 | 54 | 36 | 6 | 4 | 67 | 30 | 2 | 1 | 63 | 33 | 3 | 1 | 76 | 22 | 1 | * |
| Graduate or <br> professional <br> degree ( $n=114$; <br> 102; 89; 139; <br> 104) | 56 | 37 | 6 | 0 | 57 | 37 | 4 | 3 | 57 | 38 | 2 | 3 | 62 | 34 | 3 | 2 | 83 | 13 | 2 | 1 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; NA; <br> NA; 116; 500) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 64 | 30 | 5 | 2 | 71 | 25 | 2 | 2 |
| Middle ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; <br> NA; NA; 52; 180) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 44 | 51 | 3 | 3 | 77 | 18 | 4 | 1 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| High ( $n=N A$; NA; NA; 54; 179) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 57 | 35 | 6 | 3 | 77 | 22 | 1 | 0 |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; NA; 212) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 72 | 23 | 2 | 3 |
| Third ( $n=$ NA; <br> $N A ; N A ; N A ; 184)$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 74 | 23 | 2 | 1 |
| Second ( $n=N A$; <br> NA; NA; NA; 222) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 75 | 22 | 2 | * |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Top ( } n=\mathrm{NA} \text {; NA; } \\ & \text { NA; NA; 211) } \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 73 | 24 | 2 | * |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 18-24(n=132 ; \\ & 97 ; 113 ; 137 ; 59) \end{aligned}$ | 73 | 19 | 5 | 4 | 54 | 35 | 6 | 6 | 66 | 28 | 1 | 5 | 68 | 27 | 4 | 1 | 76 | 23 | 0 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25-34(n=325 ; \\ & 330 ; 256 ; 246 ; \\ & 160) \end{aligned}$ | 68 | 28 | 3 | 1 | 59 | 33 | 4 | 4 | 62 | 29 | 3 | 6 | 63 | 29 | 5 | 4 | 77 | 19 | 2 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35-44(n=383 ; \\ & 305 ; 297 ; 263 ; \\ & 135) \end{aligned}$ | 65 | 30 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 31 | 6 | 4 | 66 | 26 | 2 | 5 | 63 | 32 | 3 | 3 | 78 | 19 | 3 | * |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45-54 \text { ( } n=251 ; \\ & 261 ; 245 ; 260 ; \\ & 158) \end{aligned}$ | 61 | 30 | 4 | 5 | 53 | 37 | 5 | 5 | 62 | 31 | 1 | 5 | 67 | 29 | 1 | 3 | 72 | 26 | 1 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 55-64 \text { ( } n=171 ; \\ & 158 ; 144 ; 234 ; \\ & 168) \end{aligned}$ | 56 | 31 | 9 | 4 | 44 | 44 | 6 | 6 | 59 | 32 | 2 | 7 | 63 | 32 | 4 | 1 | 73 | 22 | 2 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older (n= } \\ & \text { 291; 233; 220; } \\ & 287 ; 228) \end{aligned}$ | 44 | 43 | 6 | 7 | 40 | 47 | 7 | 7 | 54 | 32 | 5 | 9 | 57 | 35 | 6 | 2 | 66 | 28 | 3 | 2 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 60; 168) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 55 | 36 | 1 | 8 | 67 | 23 | 4 | 7 |
| Third ( $n=N A$; <br> NA; NA; 91; 241) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 67 | 32 | 1 | 1 | 73 | 25 | 2 | 1 |
| Second ( $n=N A$; <br> NA; NA; 103; 296 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 50 | 42 | 6 | 1 | 75 | 22 | 3 | * |
| Top ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; NA; NA; 73; 206) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 60 | 34 | 4 | 3 | 76 | 24 | * | 0 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded. $\mathrm{NA}=$ not available; question was not asked.

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
 respond are not shown.
' See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.
Note(s)
Responses to the question In general, do you think that air pollution caused by industry is...[1 Extremely dangerous], [2 Very dangerous], [3 Somewhat dangerous], [4 Not very dangerous], [5 Not dangerous], [8 Don't know]. Percentages may not add to 100\% because of rounding.
Source(s)
National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1993-94); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2000-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIXTABLE 7-34 苗

Public assessment of the danger of climate change to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2000, 2010, 2016 (Percent)

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { All adults ( } n=1,557 ; \\ & 1,386 ; 1,276 ; 1,430 ; \\ & \text { 911) } \end{aligned}$ | 41 | 34 | 14 | 12 | 35 | 35 | 16 | 14 | 40 | 33 | 11 | 15 | 48 | 27 | 18 | 6 | 55 | 26 | 15 | 4 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=663$; <br> 617; 560; 607; <br> 399) | 35 | 35 | 20 | 9 | 32 | 36 | 23 | 10 | 41 | 33 | 14 | 12 | 48 | 24 | 23 | 5 | 53 | 27 | 18 | 2 |
| Female ( $n=894$; <br> 769; 716; 823; <br> 512) | 46 | 32 | 9 | 13 | 37 | 34 | 11 | 18 | 39 | 34 | 8 | 18 | 48 | 30 | 15 | 8 | 56 | 26 | 12 | 6 |
| Formal education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high <br> school diploma <br> ( $n=283 ; 225$; <br> 216; 220; 112) | 36 | 31 | 13 | 21 | 28 | 30 | 16 | 26 | 40 | 23 | 12 | 26 | 50 | 24 | 14 | 12 | 46 | 31 | 13 | 11 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| High school <br> diploma ( $n=496$ <br> 466; 397; 412; <br> 260) | 38 | 35 | 15 | 11 | 31 | 36 | 19 | 14 | 39 | 35 | 9 | 16 | 40 | 35 | 17 | 8 | 46 | 35 | 14 | 4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Some college ( } n \\ & =410 ; 346 ; 354 ; \\ & 390 ; 258) \end{aligned}$ | 46 | 32 | 11 | 10 | 37 | 37 | 15 | 12 | 37 | 36 | 11 | 16 | 55 | 24 | 17 | 4 | 60 | 21 | 17 | 2 |
| Bachelor's <br> degree ( $n=249$; <br> 242; 213; 266; <br> 175) | 43 | 36 | 13 | 8 | 41 | 37 | 15 | 8 | 49 | 34 | 15 | 2 | 42 | 28 | 27 | 3 | 54 | 24 | 19 | 4 |
| Graduate or <br> professional <br> degree ( $n=114$; <br> 102; 89; 139; <br> 104) | 44 | 30 | 21 | 5 | 43 | 34 | 14 | 8 | 39 | 38 | 12 | 11 | 54 | 21 | 16 | 10 | 73 | 18 | 8 | 1 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Low ( $n=N A$; NA; <br> NA; 116; 500) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 42 | 39 | 11 | 8 | 50 | 29 | 15 | 5 |
| Middle ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 52; 180) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 26 | 53 | 19 | 3 | 59 | 25 | 14 | 2 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| High ( $n=N A$; NA; <br> $N A ; 54 ; 179)$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 44 | 17 | 36 | 3 | 64 | 18 | 17 | 2 |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; NA; 212) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 52 | 27 | 14 | 6 |
| Third ( $n=N A$; <br> $N A ; N A ; N A ; 184)$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 51 | 31 | 13 | 4 |
| Second ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; NA; 222) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 61 | 23 | 11 | 4 |
| Top ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; NA; <br> $\mathrm{NA} ; \mathrm{NA} ; 211)$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 56 | 24 | 18 | 1 |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-24 ( $n=132 ;$ <br> 97; 113; 137; 59) | 55 | 32 | 8 | 5 | 51 | 30 | 13 | 6 | 48 | 31 | 5 | 16 | 62 | 19 | 15 | 4 | 68 | 21 | 9 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25-34(n=325 ; \\ & 330 ; 256 ; 246 ; \\ & 160) \end{aligned}$ | 48 | 29 | 13 | 10 | 37 | 36 | 13 | 14 | 47 | 30 | 12 | 11 | 51 | 27 | 17 | 5 | 61 | 28 | 6 | 6 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35-44(n=383 ; \\ & 305 ; 297 ; 263 ; \\ & 135) \end{aligned}$ | 42 | 36 | 14 | 8 | 38 | 37 | 13 | 12 | 43 | 31 | 9 | 17 | 49 | 28 | 16 | 7 | 59 | 22 | 16 | 3 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45-54 \text { ( } n=251 ; \\ & 261 ; 245 ; 260 ; \\ & 158) \end{aligned}$ | 40 | 33 | 13 | 14 | 33 | 34 | 20 | 14 | 41 | 35 | 12 | 11 | 46 | 28 | 20 | 6 | 53 | 26 | 18 | 4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 55-64 \text { ( } n=171 ; \\ & 158 ; 144 ; 234 ; \\ & 168) \end{aligned}$ | 32 | 34 | 18 | 16 | 25 | 37 | 19 | 19 | 28 | 43 | 13 | 17 | 40 | 34 | 19 | 7 | 52 | 29 | 16 | 3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older ( } n= \\ & \text { 291; 233; 220; } \\ & \text { 287; 228) } \end{aligned}$ | 28 | 37 | 17 | 18 | 25 | 33 | 22 | 20 | 29 | 33 | 14 | 23 | 38 | 29 | 24 | 9 | 45 | 29 | 20 | 6 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 60; 168) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 23 | 45 | 13 | 20 | 45 | 27 | 17 | 12 |
| Third ( $n=N A$; <br> $N A ; N A ; 91 ; 241)$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 53 | 32 | 11 | 5 | 50 | 31 | 15 | 3 |
| Second ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 103; 296) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 37 | 37 | 20 | 6 | 58 | 25 | 14 | 3 |
| Top ( $n=N A$; NA; <br> NA; 73; 206) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 42 | 28 | 25 | 5 | 63 | 22 | 15 | 1 |

$N A=$ not available; question was not asked

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
 respond are not shown.
' See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.
Note(s)

 because of rounding.

## Source(s)

National Science Foundation, National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology (1993-94); NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2000-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-35 曲

Public assessment of the danger of nuclear power stations to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 1993, 1994, 2010, 2016

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't <br> know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { All adults ( } n= \\ & \text { 1,557; 1,38; 1,430; } \\ & \text { 911) } \end{aligned}$ | 40 | 34 | 16 | 9 | 41 | 35 | 15 | 9 | 45 | 30 | 19 | 7 | 55 | 30 | 13 | 2 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=663$; <br> 617; 607; 399) | 33 | 35 | 24 | 8 | 33 | 35 | 24 | 8 | 35 | 32 | 28 | 4 | 43 | 33 | 22 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Female ( } n=894 ; \\ & 769 ; ~ 823 ; ~ 512) \end{aligned}$ | 46 | 34 | 9 | 10 | 48 | 35 | 8 | 10 | 52 | 28 | 11 | 9 | 65 | 27 | 6 | 2 |
| Formal education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high <br> school diploma $\begin{aligned} & (n=283 ; 225 ; \\ & 220 ; 112) \end{aligned}$ | 48 | 29 | 8 | 15 | 45 | 28 | 11 | 16 | 53 | 20 | 10 | 16 | 67 | 23 | 8 | 2 |
| High school <br> diploma ( $n=$ <br> 496; 466; 412; <br> 260) | 44 | 32 | 15 | 9 | 43 | 37 | 11 | 9 | 54 | 27 | 13 | 6 | 54 | 31 | 13 | 2 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't <br> know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Some college ( } n \\ & =410 ; 346 ; 390 ; \\ & 258) \end{aligned}$ | 41 | 35 | 16 | 8 | 38 | 37 | 16 | 9 | 43 | 35 | 17 | 6 | 58 | 28 | 13 | * |
| Bachelor's degree ( $n=249$; <br> 242; 266; 175) | 31 | 40 | 22 | 8 | 37 | 35 | 23 | 5 | 37 | 28 | 33 | 2 | 47 | 34 | 16 | 3 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=114$; 102; 139; 104) | 25 | 45 | 28 | 2 | 40 | 33 | 25 | 2 | 22 | 43 | 31 | 4 | 53 | 34 | 13 | 0 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Low ( } n=N A ; N A ; \\ & 116 ; 500) \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 36 | 41 | 13 | 10 | 58 | 29 | 10 | 2 |
| Middle ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; 52; 180) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 32 | 32 | 30 | 6 | 59 | 31 | 10 | 0 |
| High ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; 54; 179) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 34 | 29 | 35 | 2 | 44 | 33 | 23 | 0 |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 212) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 60 | 26 | 12 | 2 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't <br> know |
| Third ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 184) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 56 | 33 | 10 | 1 |
| Second ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; NA; 222) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 58 | 31 | 10 | 1 |
| Top ( $n=\mathrm{NA}$; NA; <br> NA; 211) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 49 | 31 | 20 | 0 |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 18-24(n=132 ; \\ & 97 ; 137 ; 59) \end{aligned}$ | 55 | 32 | 7 | 6 | 53 | 36 | 7 | 5 | 52 | 31 | 7 | 9 | 69 | 16 | 15 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25-34(n=325 ; \\ & 330 ; 246 ; 160) \end{aligned}$ | 45 | 35 | 14 | 7 | 45 | 31 | 15 | 9 | 51 | 25 | 16 | 8 | 55 | 31 | 12 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35-44(n=383 ; \\ & 305 ; 263 ; 135) \end{aligned}$ | 40 | 38 | 15 | 8 | 44 | 33 | 17 | 6 | 47 | 31 | 15 | 7 | 63 | 28 | 8 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45-54(n=251 ; \\ & 261 ; 260 ; 158) \end{aligned}$ | 40 | 34 | 18 | 8 | 38 | 36 | 16 | 10 | 49 | 27 | 20 | 3 | 56 | 25 | 17 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 55-64(n=171 ; \\ & 158 ; 234 ; 168) \end{aligned}$ | 31 | 30 | 24 | 15 | 30 | 44 | 17 | 9 | 39 | 35 | 23 | 3 | 52 | 39 | 8 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older ( } n= \\ & \text { 291; 233; 287; } \\ & 228 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 32 | 33 | 20 | 15 | 33 | 36 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 30 | 32 | 8 | 45 | 33 | 18 | 3 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

| Characteristic | 1993 |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; 60; 168) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 44 | 30 | 15 | 10 | 58 | 28 | 7 | 6 |
| Third ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; 91; 241) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 48 | 32 | 11 | 10 | 61 | 27 | 11 | 1 |
| Second ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; 103; 296) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 38 | 37 | 19 | 5 | 58 | 28 | 13 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Top ( } n=\mathrm{NA} ; \mathrm{NA} ; \\ & 73 ; 206) \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 28 | 39 | 30 | 3 | 42 | 38 | 20 | 0 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded. $\mathrm{NA}=$ not available; question was not asked
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
 total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

 add to $100 \%$ because of rounding.

Source(s)

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

 (2010-16).

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-36 曲

Public assessment of the danger of modifying genes of crops to the environment, by respondent characteristic: 2000, 2010, 2016

| (Percent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't <br> know |
| All adults ( $n=$ 1,276; 1,430; 911) | 21 | 32 | 25 | 22 | 25 | 33 | 26 | 16 | 43 | 36 | 18 | 4 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Male }(n=560 ; \\ & 607 ; 399) \end{aligned}$ | 16 | 34 | 33 | 16 | 22 | 33 | 34 | 11 | 30 | 41 | 26 | 3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Female }(n= \\ & 716 ; 823 ; 512) \end{aligned}$ | 25 | 31 | 18 | 26 | 27 | 33 | 19 | 21 | 53 | 31 | 12 | 4 |
| Formal education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma $\begin{aligned} & (n=216 ; 220 ; \\ & 112) \end{aligned}$ | 21 | 33 | 16 | 30 | 25 | 30 | 23 | 21 | 47 | 32 | 13 | 8 |
| High school diploma ( $n=$ 397; 412; 260) | 25 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 35 | 24 | 18 | 41 | 37 | 19 | 4 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| Some college $\begin{aligned} & (n=354 ; 390 ; \\ & 258) \end{aligned}$ | 19 | 38 | 22 | 21 | 29 | 36 | 21 | 14 | 48 | 31 | 19 | 2 |
| Bachelor's <br> degree ( $n=$ <br> 213; 266; 175) | 20 | 37 | 33 | 10 | 21 | 31 | 34 | 14 | 39 | 40 | 18 | 3 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n=89$; 139; 104) | 11 | 27 | 46 | 16 | 20 | 26 | 38 | 16 | 36 | 42 | 19 | 3 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Low ( } n=\text { NA; } \\ & 116 ; 500) \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | 32 | 32 | 25 | 11 | 43 | 35 | 17 | 5 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Middle ( } n=\text { NA; } \\ & 52 ; 180 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | 13 | 25 | 46 | 17 | 49 | 36 | 13 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { High ( } n=\text { NA; } \\ & 54 ; 179) \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | 19 | 31 | 40 | 10 | 37 | 37 | 26 | * |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ <br> NA; NA; 212) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 42 | 34 | 17 | 8 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| Third ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; 184) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 43 | 40 | 15 | 2 |
| Second ( $n=$ <br> NA; NA; 222) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 48 | 30 | 20 | 2 |
| Top ( $n=$ NA; <br> NA; 211) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 38 | 41 | 21 | 1 |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 18-24(n=113 ; \\ & 137 ; 59) \end{aligned}$ | 24 | 31 | 27 | 17 | 24 | 37 | 24 | 16 | 44 | 33 | 19 | 4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25-34(n=256 ; \\ & 246 ; 160) \end{aligned}$ | 25 | 34 | 22 | 19 | 26 | 33 | 29 | 12 | 42 | 35 | 19 | 4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35-44(n=297 ; \\ & 263 ; 135) \end{aligned}$ | 19 | 38 | 24 | 19 | 31 | 30 | 25 | 14 | 52 | 34 | 11 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45-54(n=245 ; \\ & 260 ; 158) \end{aligned}$ | 22 | 31 | 26 | 21 | 28 | 35 | 23 | 15 | 43 | 39 | 15 | 3 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 55-64(n=144 ; \\ & 234 ; 168) \end{aligned}$ | 16 | 32 | 31 | 21 | 20 | 38 | 25 | 17 | 42 | 36 | 20 | 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older (n= } \\ & 220 ; 287 ; 228) \end{aligned}$ | 21 | 24 | 21 | 34 | 17 | 28 | 30 | 25 | 37 | 34 | 23 | 6 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 2000 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know | Extremely dangerous or very dangerous | Somewhat dangerous | Not very dangerous or not dangerous | Don't know |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ <br> NA; 60; 168) | NA | NA | NA | NA | 16 | 33 | 21 | 30 | 45 | 32 | 11 | 11 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Third ( } n=\mathrm{NA} \text {; } \\ & 91 ; 241 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | 36 | 33 | 19 | 12 | 44 | 32 | 20 | 3 |
| Second ( $n=$ <br> NA; 103; 296) | NA | NA | NA | NA | 23 | 27 | 45 | 4 | 47 | 35 | 16 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Top ( } n=\mathrm{NA} \text {; } \\ & 73 ; 206 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | NA | NA | 18 | 39 | 31 | 13 | 31 | 44 | 23 | 1 |

* $=<0.5 \%$ responded. NA = not available; question was not asked.
a Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ For science and mathematics education, "low" equates to five or fewer high school and college science or mathematics courses, "middle" is six through eight courses, and "high" means nine or more courses. Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.


## Note(s)

Responses to the question Do you think that modifying the genes of certain crops is: [1 Extremely dangerous for environment], [2 Very dangerous], [3 Somewhat dangerous], [4 Not very dangerous], [5 Not dangerous at all for environment], [8 Can't choose]. Percentages may not add to 100\% because of rounding.

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2000-16).

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

## APPENDIX TABLE 7-37 囲

Public assessment of the benefits and harms of nanotechnology, by respondent characteristic: 2006, 2008, 2010, 2016

|  | 2006 |  |  |  | 2008 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { All adults ( } n=1,864 \text {; } \\ & 2,021 ; 963 ; 911 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 40 | 19 | 9 | 32 | 39 | 13 | 9 | 40 | 37 | 9 | 11 | 43 | 50 | 10 | 18 | 21 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ( $n=804 ; 918$; <br> 397; 399) | 49 | 18 | 8 | 24 | 46 | 12 | 10 | 32 | 45 | 10 | 9 | 36 | 61 | 10 | 16 | 12 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Female ( } n=1,060 \text {; } \\ & 1,103 ; 566 ; 512 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 33 | 20 | 9 | 39 | 32 | 14 | 8 | 46 | 30 | 9 | 11 | 50 | 41 | 11 | 19 | 29 |
| Formal education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school diploma ( $n=227$; 283; 119; 112) | 14 | 28 | 15 | 43 | 18 | 16 | 18 | 47 | 22 | 13 | 9 | 56 | 33 | 18 | 27 | 22 |
| High school diploma $(n=507 ; 632 ; 296 ;$ <br> 260) | 34 | 19 | 11 | 37 | 36 | 13 | 9 | 42 | 26 | 14 | 19 | 41 | 44 | 15 | 18 | 22 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Some college ( } n=607 \text {; } \\ & 550 ; 243 ; 258 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 41 | 19 | 9 | 32 | 41 | 13 | 8 | 38 | 41 | 8 | 7 | 44 | 52 | 7 | 22 | 19 |

CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 2006 |  |  |  | 2008 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bachelor's degree (n= } \\ & 346 ; 356 ; 205 ; 175) \end{aligned}$ | 52 | 17 | 4 | 27 | 49 | 10 | 5 | 36 | 49 | 4 | 4 | 43 | 60 | 7 | 12 | 22 |
| Graduate or professional degree ( $n$ $=176 ; 200 ; 100 ; 104)$ | 63 | 14 | 2 | 22 | 53 | 13 | 1 | 32 | 53 | 6 | 7 | 34 | 65 | 6 | 7 | 22 |
| Science and mathematics education ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Low ( } n=1,050 ; 1,199 \text {; } \\ & 236 ; 500) \end{aligned}$ | 29 | 22 | 11 | 39 | 31 | 14 | 11 | 45 | 30 | 14 | 11 | 46 | 43 | 12 | 20 | 25 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Middle ( } n=354 ; 340 \text {; } \\ & 130 ; 180) \end{aligned}$ | 49 | 19 | 8 | 24 | 47 | 14 | 8 | 31 | 43 | 8 | 7 | 42 | 55 | 9 | 16 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { High ( } n=390 ; 395 \text {; } \\ & 103 ; 179) \end{aligned}$ | 63 | 13 | 3 | 21 | 60 | 11 | 3 | 27 | 55 | 5 | 2 | 38 | 71 | 9 | 8 | 12 |
| Family income (quartile) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bottom ( $n=$ NA; NA; <br> NA; 212) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 42 | 11 | 26 | 21 |
| Third ( $n=$ NA; NA; NA; 184) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 47 | 13 | 19 | 21 |
| Second ( $n=$ NA; NA; <br> NA; 222) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 53 | 10 | 16 | 21 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 2006 |  |  |  | 2008 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know |
| Top ( $n=N A ; N A ; N A$; 211) | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 62 | 8 | 13 | 17 |
| Age (years) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 18-24(n=157 ; 173 ; \\ & 53 ; 59) \end{aligned}$ | 45 | 22 | 13 | 20 | 44 | 20 | 14 | 23 | 32 | 18 | 18 | 32 | 67 | 12 | 18 | 4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25-34(n=341 ; 346 ; \\ & 179 ; 160) \end{aligned}$ | 41 | 20 | 9 | 30 | 41 | 15 | 9 | 35 | 41 | 14 | 7 | 38 | 60 | 10 | 12 | 19 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 35-44(n=382 ; 377 ; \\ & 165 ; 135) \end{aligned}$ | 38 | 23 | 5 | 34 | 38 | 14 | 9 | 39 | 40 | 7 | 15 | 38 | 41 | 12 | 24 | 23 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45-54(n=386 ; 421 ; \\ & 183 ; 158) \end{aligned}$ | 44 | 16 | 10 | 30 | 38 | 14 | 7 | 41 | 43 | 8 | 6 | 43 | 49 | 10 | 21 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 55-64(n=272 ; 335 ; \\ & 173 ; 168) \end{aligned}$ | 41 | 17 | 9 | 33 | 44 | 10 | 7 | 39 | 35 | 6 | 13 | 46 | 50 | 14 | 19 | 17 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { or older }(n=321 ; \\ & 354 ; 204 ; 228) \end{aligned}$ | 30 | 16 | 7 | 47 | 29 | 6 | 7 | 58 | 28 | 7 | 7 | 58 | 44 | 7 | 15 | 34 |
| Trend factual knowledge of science scale (quartile) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bottom ( } n=351 ; 375 ; \\ & 202 ; 168) \end{aligned}$ | 13 | 24 | 13 | 50 | 20 | 8 | 12 | 60 | 14 | 8 | 20 | 58 | 29 | 16 | 24 | 31 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Third ( } n=489 \text {; 521; } \\ & 223 ; 241 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 26 | 19 | 13 | 41 | 28 | 14 | 12 | 46 | 30 | 11 | 8 | 51 | 45 | 12 | 22 | 21 |

## CHAPTER 7 | Science and Technology: Public Attitudes and Understanding

|  | 2006 |  |  |  | 2008 |  |  |  | 2010 |  |  |  | 2016 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know | Benefits greater | Benefits and harms about equal | Harmful results greater | Don't know |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Second ( } n=545 ; 566 ; \\ & 290 ; 296) \end{aligned}$ | 45 | 22 | 7 | 26 | 38 | 16 | 8 | 39 | 42 | 9 | 10 | 38 | 52 | 8 | 18 | 22 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Top ( } n=479 ; 559 ; 248 ; \\ & \text { 206) } \end{aligned}$ | 64 | 13 | 2 | 21 | 61 | 12 | 5 | 22 | 54 | 9 | 5 | 31 | 72 | 8 | 8 | 13 |

NA = not available; question was not asked.
 total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Categories do not add to total $n$ because "don't know" responses and refusals to respond are not shown.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See notes to Appendix Table 7-2 for an explanation of the trend factual knowledge of science scale.

## Note(s)

 and harmful results. Do you think the benefits of nanotechnology will outweigh the harmful results or the harmful results will outweigh the benefits? Percentages may not add to $100 \%$ because of rounding

## Source(s)

NORC at the University of Chicago, General Social Survey (2006-16).
Science and Engineering Indicators 2018


[^0]:    Family income (quartile)

[^1]:    Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

[^2]:    Science and Engineering Indicators 2018

